

Official Transcript of Proceedings
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards
Reliability and Probabilistic
Risk Assessment Subcommittee

Docket Number: (n/a)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Friday, November 13, 2009

Work Order No.: NRC-3194

Pages 1-264

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

DISCLAIMER1
2
3
4 UNITED STATES NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION'S
5 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
6
78 The contents of this transcript of the
9 proceeding of the United States Nuclear Regulatory
10 Commission Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards,
11 as reported herein, is a record of the discussions
12 recorded at the meeting.
1314 This transcript has not been reviewed,
15 corrected, and edited, and it may contain
16 inaccuracies.
17
18
19
20
21
22
23**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 + + + + +

4 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

5 + + + + +

6 SUBCOMMITTEE ON RELIABILITY AND

7 PROBABILISTIC RISK ASSESSMENT

8 + + + + +

9 FRIDAY,

10 NOVEMBER 13, 2009

11 + + + + +

12 ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

13 + + + + +

14 The Subcommittee met at the Nuclear
15 Regulatory Commission, Two White Flint North,
16 Room T2B3, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland,
17 at 8:30 a.m., George Apostolakis, Chairman, presiding.

18 SUBCOMMITTEE MEMBERS PRESENT:

19 GEORGE APOSTOLAKIS, Chairman

20 DENNIS C. BLEY

21 HAROLD B. RAY

22 MICHAEL T. RYAN

23 WILLIAM J. SHACK

24 JOHN D. SIEBER

25 JOHN W. STETKAR

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

NRC STAFF PRESENT:

GIRIJA S. SHUKLA, Designated Federal Official

SUNIL WEERAKKODY

STEVE LAUR

DONNIE HARRISON

HARRY BARRETT

RAY GALLUCCI

ALSO PRESENT:

JEFFREY ERTMAN

DAVID MISKIEWICZ

RICH FREUDENBERGER

JASON PATTERSON

DAVID GOFORTH

KIANG ZEE

BIFF BRADLEY

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

PAGE

Opening Remarks and Objectives 4

Opening Remarks 5

NRC Staff Presentation on Proposed 9

 Draft Final Regulatory Guide 1.205,
 Revision 1, and Proposed Final SRP
 Section 9.5.1.2

Progress Energy Perspective 95

Duke Energy Perspective 172

Industry Perspectives 224

Discussion 236

NRC Concluding Remarks 261

Adjourn

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:30 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order. This is a meeting of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards, Subcommittee on Reliability and Risk Assessment.

I am George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Subcommittee.

Subcommittee members in attendance are Dennis Bley, Harold Gray, Mike Ryan, Bill Shack, Jack Sieber, and John Stetkar.

The purpose of this meeting is to discuss the draft final Regulatory Guide 1.205, risk-informed, performance-based fire protection for existing light water nuclear power plants, and draft final standard review plan, Section 9.5.1.2, risk-informed, performance-based fire protection program.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze the relevant issues and facts, and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee.

Mr. Girija Shukla is the Designated Federal Official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

www.nealrgross.com

1 this meeting previously published in the Federal
2 Register on October 22, 2009.

3 A transcript of the meeting is being kept
4 and will be made available as stated in the Federal
5 Register notice. It is requested that speakers first
6 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity
7 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

8 We have received no written comments or
9 requests for time to make oral statements from members
10 of the public regarding today's meeting.

11 We will now proceed with the meeting, and
12 I call upon NRR management to make introductory
13 remarks. Does this mean you, Sunil?

14 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, that's me.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: NRR management?

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, sir.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: My name is Sunil
19 Weerakkody, Deputy Director, Fire Protection, in the
20 Division of Risk Assessment. And it is kind of like
21 yesterday we were before the full Committee on the
22 other reg guide, Reg Guide 1.189.

23 I just wanted to take a minute to share
24 with you that seven days after we received your
25 endorsement to that reg guide, we published the reg

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide, and because of that the licensees have -- are
2 on the clock to identify any multiple spurious actions
3 within six months, and disposition them within the
4 next 30 months. So I just want to take a minute to
5 thank you on that.

6 I also want to take about 10 minutes on
7 the introductory remarks today, mainly because, you
8 know, this is the third time we are coming to the
9 Subcommittee asking your endorsement to let us go to
10 the full Committee to get this reg guide out also.
11 The first time was on 1st of June, I think somewhere
12 in June, we came here just to give you -- an
13 informational meeting. We didn't have any public
14 comments at that time.

15 And then, we came to the Subcommittee
16 about three months ago, August 18. And at that time,
17 we had several issues. You know, there were a couple
18 of key issues where internally, you know, we --
19 amongst ourselves we had different views. And, you
20 know, some of the things in the draft reg guide we
21 brought to you, you know, the key stakeholders had
22 major problems with, and, you know, you asked us a
23 couple of questions that made us think hard.

24 And Nuclear Energy Institute, you know,
25 basically came and said they didn't have much time at

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 all to provide any constructive comments and context.

2 We took that to heart. We worked very hard for the
3 last three months, and try to take care of those
4 things. I think we are in a better place in that
5 today we are coming to you with the reg guide that all
6 of the NRR staff can live with.

7 You know, we are intelligent people. We
8 always have slightly different views. And we have had
9 a number of interactions with the licensees, actually
10 two public meetings, to listen to them carefully and
11 work out some of the key differences. And we thought
12 hard about some of the questions you raised and made
13 some changes.

14 So that is where we are, and now I will go
15 into my slides here. One of the points I wanted to
16 make was in a number of the other meetings we had
17 questions about the rule. Is the rule coherent? Is
18 the rule problematic? And on hindsight what we found
19 out was the rule was coherent -- we were not -- in
20 that we needed these pilot applications in order to
21 fully understand the nuances and work out Rev 1 of
22 this reg guide, which is in my view far superior to
23 Rev 0.

24 It is a reg guide -- the Rev 1 is
25 improved. It has additional clarity, added some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guidance to facilitate compliance with the rule. It
2 is clear and consistent in its regulatory positions,
3 and also, as I mentioned earlier, it is fully vetted
4 to the stakeholders.

5 We had comments received when we showed it
6 in I think -- I think somewhere around March. We got
7 some input from you. We have those comments. The
8 version that you have has received NRR, NRO, Research,
9 and OGC concurrence. And the final draft was shared
10 with the public and discussed in two Category 3 public
11 meetings on September 10th and October 29th.

12 Next slide.

13 The objectives of the briefing -- we have
14 one primary objective. We are requesting that the
15 Subcommittee recommends that we have the opportunity
16 to brief the full Committee. Right now the tentative
17 dates is December 3, 2009. We request that you
18 endorse this reg guide, this version, and the standard
19 review plans that is going along with that.

20 And we firmly believe that, even though
21 there may be some imperfections, this guidance
22 significantly improves clarity and provides the
23 regulatory stability for both pilot plants and all of
24 the other plants that are adopting 805.

25 And, again, this is -- issuance of this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reg guide and the SRP at this time is going to foster
2 clarity and the regulatory stability for all of those
3 50 plants who are adopting 805.

4 With that remark, Steve Laur is going to
5 lay out the presentation. And Donnie Harrison here is
6 the Branch Chief of the PRA Licensing Branch. And
7 Harry Barrett, he is the Lead Project Manager in
8 charge of the Harris pilot plant.

9 So any questions for me before I sit there
10 and take notes?

11 (No response.)

12 MR. LAUR: Thank you, Sunil. Good
13 morning. As Sunil said, I am Steve Laur. I'm a
14 senior-level advisor in the Division of Risk
15 Assessment in NRR.

16 We would like -- we have a very brief
17 presentation to allow time to -- time if the Committee
18 has any questions. I'm sure it will go very smoothly.

19 We'd like to cover pretty much the changes
20 to the reg guide since the last time we briefed you on
21 August 18th. We would also like to include the
22 standard review plan as part of your endorsement to
23 the full Committee.

24 I have some backup slides, if you want to
25 talk about it, but pretty much these two -- as I have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said on other occasions, these two documents are hand-
2 in-glove. They -- the same kind of comments, the same
3 kind of issues, were resolved in both of these
4 documents, and we received a full package on both of
5 the documents prior to the meeting. So if you have
6 questions, we can entertain them. But I wasn't
7 planning to address the standard review plan
8 specifically.

9 I would also like to briefly talk about
10 public meeting interaction. As Sunil said, we had two
11 public meetings specifically to address the final
12 draft guide, and, in fact, we had another public
13 meeting yesterday, which was a pilot meeting, to hear
14 how the pilots are actually incorporating this
15 guidance. And I believe they have presentations on
16 the agenda later today. And then, we will conclude
17 after a suitable question period.

18 So just a quick background -- both of
19 these documents were made available for public comment
20 for at least 60 days. The standard review plan went
21 out earlier, and, therefore, we extended the comment
22 period to coincide with the reg guide itself. And we
23 received numerous comments from the industry in the
24 form of a marked up, complete copy of the reg guide
25 with annotated comments. I think you've seen that in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of our earlier submittals here.

2 We fully considered all of the comments
3 and incorporated the vast majority of them. The
4 remainder that we could not incorporate as suggested
5 correspond to parts where the guidance as written was
6 necessary for compliance with the regulation.

7 We came to the ACRS Subcommittee in June,
8 August, and today. We went to the Committee to review
9 generic requirements and had a letter from them. And
10 as I mentioned, we had these two public stakeholder
11 meetings, and then we are hoping to be able to go to
12 the ACRS Committee on December 3rd. That is important
13 not only because of the importance of this issue to
14 the Commission and the schedule, but also to provide
15 regulatory stability. And I think you will hear from
16 the pilots similar sentiments.

17 Okay. So what changes pretty much since
18 the August 18th meeting, there were four major
19 changes, and I am going to cover them on this slide,
20 except for the very last one. I have an additional
21 slide.

22 But the first one had to do with
23 cumulative risk. At the last meeting, we explained
24 how this reg guide provides one method of dealing with
25 previously approved recovery actions and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 additional risk of those. We were a little unclear in
2 our presentation as to what happens after a plant
3 implements 805, and so we have clarified that
4 consistent with the original reg guide to say that any
5 effect of plant changes to the fire protection program
6 on cumulative risk starts over once you transition,
7 so-called rebaselining of the risk.

8 So your risk after you implement is where
9 you start for considering the cumulative impact of
10 changes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is
12 something that we can compare because it -- it's a
13 little confusing. I have transitioned to NFPA 805,
14 and I have a plant now that some of it complies with
15 the former -- with Appendix R. Other things have been
16 approved as exemptions. I have a basic fire
17 protection program now.

18 I calculate my CDF due to fires using this
19 real state of my plant. Is that correct?

20 MR. LAUR: Correct.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So from now on all
22 of my changes will have to be compared to that
23 particular state.

24 MR. LAUR: That's correct.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On the other hand,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 there is an opening statement here in the guide that
2 says that doing a fire PRA is not necessary. So for
3 those licensees who transition to NFPA 805 without a
4 fire PRA, then they can't do what you just said,
5 right? They don't have a PRA. You don't to have a
6 PRA.

7 MR. LAUR: Right. I believe the biggest
8 impact is going to be the ability or the lack of
9 ability to self-approve changes to the fire protection
10 program.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Because then
12 you have those limits of 10^{-7} . They cannot use risk-
13 informed changes at all from now on, correct, because
14 they don't have a PRA?

15 MR. LAUR: I believe that's correct.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if they want to
17 effect any changes, they would have to go back to the
18 deterministic way of doing that. Is that right? You
19 can still use the -- can you still use deterministic
20 methods for changes after you transition to NFPA 805?
21 That's the question.

22 MR. LAUR: They can use the deterministic
23 changes as set forth in the plant-specific license
24 conditions that would be granted when the --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: -- when the license was issued.
2 Okay. And that includes -- they're enumerated there,
3 but they are the type of things that have to do with
4 the Chapter 3 functional equivalency and sufficient
5 for the hazard, adequate --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And, you
7 know, basically an Appendix R approach that says that
8 you have to secure one cooling path.

9 MR. LAUR: Right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I mean, all
11 that --

12 MR. LAUR: They could show --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- stuff is
14 deterministic.

15 MR. LAUR: But a plant could still come in
16 for a fire risk or fire modeling evaluation. The
17 difference is they would have to come in with a
18 license amendment request, and the staff would have to
19 review it, because the standard allows them to use
20 bounding methods or --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 MR. LAUR: -- non-PRA methods. They
23 wouldn't be able to do it -- self-approval using the
24 risk-based method, because they don't have the tool,
25 the PRA, that's required to do it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. They
2 wouldn't be able to do any risk-informed change,
3 because they don't have a PRA.

4 MR. HARRISON: Unless they develop one for
5 the application.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Unless what?

7 MR. HARRISON: They would have to develop
8 a PRA for that application.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if they do,
10 then it's a different story.

11 MR. HARRISON: Right. That's what you're
12 making --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that is for
14 after the transition. Now, during the transition,
15 this is where it gets confusing. The first question,
16 they can use risk methods for selected fire areas, I
17 understand.

18 MR. LAUR: That's correct.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But not a full PRA?
20 They don't have to have a PRA for the plant, but for
21 certain areas they may invoke risk arguments, if they
22 don't comply with Appendix R or with the NFPA
23 fundamental -- what do they call them? Fundamental
24 elements.

25 MR. LAUR: Elements, right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They can use risk
2 arguments to get out of it. Isn't that cherry-
3 picking? I mean, we have in the past said that either
4 you do something in a risk-informed way or you don't.

5 You can't say for this room I will use deterministic
6 methods, but for the next room, which is new, I am
7 going to use risk methods. I don't understand that.
8 And how can you use Regulatory Guide 1.174 if you
9 don't have the baseline CDF and LERF for the plant,
10 which you won't have because you don't have a PRA yet.

11 Now, I admit that the guidance in 1.174 is
12 kind of insensitive to CDF and LERF. I mean, it is
13 fairly flat. But, still, it is kind of odd that one
14 can use a guide without the CDF.

15 MR. LAUR: Yes, the statement that -- I
16 believe it's one sentence in the regulatory guide that
17 you are --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is a killer
19 sentence.

20 MR. LAUR: Right. But when you --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 MR. LAUR: -- if you read the entire --
23 the rest of the reg guide, it is very clear that the
24 typical way we expect someone to transition in order
25 to get the full benefit that was envisioned in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulatory analysis for the rule is to do a PRA, so
2 you get the self-approval and all of those side
3 benefits.

4 Okay. Because I guess the state of the
5 art or the -- I guess based on the Commission's policy
6 goal statement or PRA quality statement, we now have a
7 new version of Reg Guide 1.200 that talks about what
8 kind of PRA technical adequacy you have to have. We
9 have -- still have Reg Guide 1.174 that provides the
10 acceptance guidelines.

11 So other than that one statement that the
12 bulk of the reg guide points you down the path of a
13 fire PRA, we don't preclude it because it is not
14 precluded, if I recall, in the Statements of
15 Consideration and allow you to transition. It doesn't
16 allow you to cherry-pick, but it does -- it allows you
17 to transition without a fire PRA.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It does. Yes, it
19 does allow you to cherry-pick, because in some areas I
20 can select -- I can choose to apply risk methods. In
21 other areas, I choose not to. So when it behooves me,
22 risk is good. When it doesn't, risk is bad.

23 But then, how -- and then you are supposed
24 to compare -- you know, let's say I am doing it for
25 this room, to 1.174, which is really a global guidance

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for changes in the plant, not individual little things
2 in the plant. It can be a little thing, but -- so I'm
3 a little confused there.

4 The guide -- I mean, you know, all -- any
5 increase in risk should be acceptable, and the total
6 increase in risk should be acceptable. I agree with
7 all of this. But this business of selecting areas for
8 -- in doing risk and others not to, it is -- it
9 doesn't make sense to me.

10 MR. LAUR: I think I got a little confused
11 on the original question, and I -- you may be mixing
12 two terms. I'm not sure. Whether or not you need a
13 fire PRA is in my mind a different topic than cherry-
14 picking. When we say we don't -- when we say cherry-
15 picking is not the way to go, we are talking about
16 mixing Appendix R or a previous licensing basis within
17 NFPA 805.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

19 MR. LAUR: NFPA 805 is supposed to be
20 adopted as a whole. Okay. We don't want two
21 different licensing bases. But that -- within that
22 standard, within that rule, it allows both
23 deterministic and the performance-based. And in
24 performance-based there are two in the standard, one
25 is fire modeling, one is fire risk. And so it allows

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you to say, "I meet the deterministic rules of 805,"
2 not the previous licensing basis. It turns out they
3 are very similar -- that's a different issue -- but
4 you meet 805.

5 And so there is, arguably, no delta risk
6 there, because the standard says compliance with the
7 deterministic requirements is deemed to meet the
8 nuclear safety performance criteria, similar to the
9 previous licensing basis but it's different. And so I
10 come with a -- if I have a fire area that totally
11 meets the deterministic requirements of NFPA 805, I am
12 done. There is no delta risk.

13 If I go to another area and I have some
14 variation from what is required, and maybe it's an
15 alternate train capable going through the fire area, I
16 have some options. I can make it meet the
17 deterministic criteria by moving that cable --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

19 MR. LAUR: -- or wrapping the cable,
20 whatever is required, and, therefore, once again, I
21 haven't done any risk. Or I can elect to use one of
22 the performance-based methods in the standard.

23 Now, if you had a handful of rooms that
24 used the fire risk evaluation, and you summed the risk
25 increases or the delta risk, you at least have one of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the parameters you need for the 1.174. And as you
2 pointed out, it is relatively flat on the X-axis. I
3 mean, 1.174 says, I believe, you can estimate the
4 missing parts to figure out where you are on the
5 X-axis, and apply the delta that is appropriate for
6 that.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. This is
8 really where it is an unusual application of risk-
9 informed decision-making, because let's say I do this
10 -- I do a risk evaluation for all of the areas where I
11 have a deviation. That delta now is greater than what
12 the regulatory guide would allow.

13 Then, I put together a group of smart
14 people, and they say, well, gee, you know, if we go to
15 areas X, Y, and Z, and use performance-based methods,
16 alternative methods, we can show deterministically
17 that we are okay. But if we do that, we are taking
18 out of the delta risk a good part of it. So now we
19 are meeting the regulatory guide, and that bothers me,
20 because either you are risk-informed or you are not.

21 And now on the other side, of course, a
22 reviewer may catch that, but that's not the way to
23 write the regulations. You are relying on, again, how
24 good people are.

25 So it is really a mystery to me. I mean,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I am reading here 2.2.4, "Licensees may evaluate fire
2 areas using performance-based approaches. The
3 performance-based approaches may be fire modeling or
4 other engineering analyses, a fire risk evaluation, or
5 a risk-informed or performance-based alternative to
6 compliance with NFPA 805."

7 So I would like to see something here that
8 says, "If you want to use risk methods, use it for
9 other areas." So that is one comment.

10 The second comment that is still confusing
11 me is: how do you calculate the delta? In all risk-
12 informed applications that I have seen in other areas,
13 you have a plant, you can go and touch components.
14 You know you can measure distances and do the baseline
15 risk analysis. And then, you have a change, you
16 calculate a new configuration, and you find delta
17 risk.

18 Here, unless I am wrong, you are supposed
19 -- the baseline configuration is an ideal
20 configuration, where you comply with NFPA 805, even
21 though your plant does not. So now you are doing a
22 risk analysis of a plant that is on paper, not the
23 real plant, and then that is your baseline CDF.

24 MR. HARRISON: Yes. That is actually not
25 correct.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's not correct.

2 MR. HARRISON: No.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm glad if it's
4 not correct, because that bothers me.

5 MR. HARRISON: In doing the recovery
6 action piece that comes out of 805, there is a
7 requirement that if you are relying on a recovery
8 action you have to calculate a delta. That is between
9 your baseline plant, what you've got, and the ideal
10 plant.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

12 MR. HARRISON: Right. But your baseline
13 plant is your baseline plant. It's the plant you are
14 at.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, the baseline is
16 the ideal.

17 MR. HARRISON: No, that's --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because you are
19 increasing risk with your real plant.

20 MR. HARRISON: Right. Understand.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the ideal
22 plant --

23 MR. HARRISON: Understand. But --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- has no worries.

25 MR. HARRISON: -- once you -- once you get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through transition, what you're doing --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, no, no. You --

3 MR. HARRISON: During transition, what
4 your baseline is is actually the plant. And you're
5 saying, "If I were to comply, the risk would have
6 gone, if you will, would have gone down." So I am
7 calculating it backwards than what you are normally
8 used to doing it.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Still, my
10 question stands. Are you still doing something for --

11 MR. HARRISON: But, again, the way you are
12 doing that in the fire modeling is -- fire PRA, you
13 are doing that room by room. So you are dealing with
14 each of those recovery actions, if you will, to
15 calculate that.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it is not just
17 recovery actions. You are allowing it for other
18 deviations.

19 MR. LAUR: Yes, it could be hardware. No,
20 I think -- I think you are correct, George. It's an
21 idea plant in the sense that it's a plant that, had
22 you built it knowing this standard existed --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MR. LAUR: -- you would have had the
25 proper three-hour barriers, and you would have had 20

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feet of separation, you would have had suppression
2 detection as required to meet the deterministic. And
3 like I said, the assumption is if you meet the
4 deterministic, you're okay. This is not a risk-based
5 rule. It's a risk-informed rule, so it does have
6 elements of the deterministic.

7 So I look at this plant, and there -- I
8 guess in my mind there are two major categories that I
9 could think of under your question. The first one is
10 something that would be called an Appendix R, III.G.2
11 type of scenario, where I have an Alpha train of
12 something, and I have a Bravo train or something, and
13 maybe I have a Charlie -- I don't know -- but I have
14 these trains, and, you know, at least in more modern
15 plants you expect those to be separated in separate
16 fire areas, with the cabling not transversing the
17 room.

18 But we find in actual practice that they
19 do sometimes have cables routed, control cables,
20 actual power cables, routed through the other train
21 room. Okay? When we say an ideal plant, the idea
22 plant that you are postulating is one that had the
23 separation. It is not that difficult. I mean, it --
24 the fact that it is a paper plant doesn't mean it
25 couldn't be designed, or maybe isn't being designed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 today in the new reactors.

2 The delta risk is, if I had built it that
3 way compared to the way I did built it. And the way
4 the pilots are actually doing that is -- when I say a
5 cable going through a room, they have more than one.
6 Okay? But let's say I just have one cable from the
7 other train in this room, and maybe only some of the
8 sources near that cable could damage it. So that
9 reduces the overall frequency and the scenarios I have
10 to look at.

11 And I can say if that cable were moved,
12 those sequences that -- that that fire on that cable
13 caused the damage would not be in the answer. But
14 they are in the answer, and that's the delta.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think your
16 example is kind of neat, because I can do that. I
17 mean, if you give me distances, I can do it. But how
18 about if you have a fire barrier. There was supposed
19 to be, you know, a three-hour and it turns out it is
20 not.

21 Then, it seems to me the methods we have
22 are not that -- they are not really that detailed to
23 be able to tell you the risk change now, because you
24 only have two-hour barrier instead of three. You are
25 going to have to do some heat transfer calculations,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I don't know how reliable those are.

2 So it is not always as clear as that. But
3 the more fundamental problem I have is, again, another
4 sentence here. Any increase or decrease in risk, both
5 in terms of core damage frequency and large early
6 release frequency, should be evaluated and provided
7 for each area, fire area, that uses a fire risk
8 evaluation. I mean, this is a very clear statement
9 that you don't have to do it for all areas. And I
10 don't -- I am not sure I like that.

11 MEMBER RAY: George, you've got two things
12 on the table here, it seems.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have many things.

14 MEMBER RAY: All right. But --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are right. You
16 are right.

17 MEMBER RAY: -- I am, unfortunately,
18 trying to perceive this from -- not as well-informed
19 as you are. But at least the two that I am trying to
20 track as you talk here is the one you just made.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 MEMBER RAY: Different areas treated
23 differently. But before that, you were also seeming
24 to challenge the notion of determining what the delta
25 risk is between the plant I have and the plant I would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

3 MEMBER RAY: -- if conformed with 805.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

5 MEMBER RAY: So these are two issues.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

7 MEMBER RAY: Let me go back to the first
8 one. What is the problem you see with saying you need
9 to know what the risk is of your actual plant relative
10 to a conforming plant or a -- your plant if it were to
11 conform before you start making changes? What is
12 wrong with that in your mind?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you mean the
14 difference between the ideal plant and the --

15 MEMBER RAY: You call it ideal, but to me
16 it is just your plant --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MEMBER RAY: -- conforming with the
19 deterministic requirements.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think this
21 approach assumes that the methods we have to do a fire
22 PRA are much more powerful than they actually are.

23 MEMBER RAY: Okay. So it is a -- it is
24 how accurate or how --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: -- reasonable it is to have
2 somebody obliged to make that determination in the
3 first place. That's your problem.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's my problem.

5 MEMBER RAY: It's not with the idea that,
6 well, you ought to know where you are relative to a
7 conforming plant before you start making changes.
8 That's not your problem, because we talked about that
9 last time.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not my problem, but
11 I find it very unusual.

12 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's okay. Maybe
14 with a lot of effort you can identify those.

15 MEMBER RAY: Because it seemed to me like
16 we were repeating the debate from before, but --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

18 MEMBER RAY: All right. The second --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that --

20 MEMBER RAY: -- point you're making, which
21 is the difference in treatment between areas, I'm with
22 you on that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MEMBER RAY: Okay.

25 MEMBER SHACK: But that's part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 rule. I don't think the -- the reg guide doesn't --
2 you know, the reg guide -- there is nothing they are
3 going to do to the reg guide to get you out of that
4 problem.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where does the rule
6 say that? We have to find it.

7 MR. BARRETT: In Chapter 4. Chapter 4
8 states -- okay.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give me the
10 sentence in the rule --

11 MR. BARRETT: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- where it says
13 you can do this?

14 MR. LAUR: Harry is going to give you the
15 sentence any minute. He can probably find it faster
16 than I can.

17 MR. BARRETT: Yes, it's in 4.1.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Are you done?

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On this subject?

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Related, yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because they are
24 looking for --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, okay. I'm sorry.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARRETT: Section 4.2.2 states,
2 "Selection of Approach. For each fire area, either a
3 deterministic or a performance-based approach shall be
4 selected in accordance with Figure 4.2-2," which is
5 this flowchart here.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

7 MR. BARRETT: Okay? And it says, "Either
8 approach shall be deemed to satisfy the nuclear safety
9 performance criteria. The performance-based approach
10 shall be permitted to utilize deterministic methods
11 for simplifying assumptions within the fire area."

12 So, basically, what they're saying is that
13 Chapter 4 is where you determine which fire protection
14 systems and features are required to meet the nuclear
15 safety performance criteria, and you are allowed to
16 either use a deterministic approach or a performance-
17 based approach on a fire area basis.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, then, we
19 shouldn't have allowed that. I mean --

20 MR. BARRETT: Well, actually, I think what
21 is happening here, what the rule is designed to do is
22 essentially allow the use of 1.174 approval of self-
23 approved exemptions essentially. In other words, if
24 you had a perfectly compliant plant to Appendix R, it
25 would meet 4.2.3, which is the deterministic rules in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 805, you wouldn't need the performance-based approach,
2 because it was fully compliant.

3 Where you have things that don't meet that
4 deterministic rule is you are basically a risk-
5 informed exemption that looks at the amount of risk
6 for that deviation, and you are approving that
7 particular deviation on a fire area basis, but --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The rule doesn't
9 say what is acceptable, does it?

10 MR. BARRETT: It says the AHJ, it has to
11 be acceptable to the AHJ. In the appendix it says
12 that we will use 1.174 for that criteria.

13 MR. LAUR: That's for the delta risk.

14 MR. BARRETT: Yes.

15 MR. LAUR: Now, the rule clearly states
16 that compliance with the deterministic requirements is
17 deemed to satisfy those performance criteria, so they
18 are done. If they walk into a fire area, and it meets
19 the deterministic requirements, they're done.

20 MR. BARRETT: That's right.

21 MR. LAUR: Now, the delta risk is judged
22 to be -- delta risk is judged to be zero.

23 MR. BARRETT: But that risk needs to be
24 added to the bottom line as far as the bottom of 1.174
25 for the total --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: But the issue here is: why
2 did they do it area by area? Was that a conscious
3 decision that would -- if you could help us understand
4 why it was done that way.

5 MR. BARRETT: Because typically that is
6 the way an Appendix R analysis is done. You analyze
7 within the bounds of a three-hour rated barrier, so
8 you say, "Well, everything in this room or this fire
9 area gets burned up." So everybody's analysis is
10 basically done on a fire area basis, so they said,
11 "Well, all right. Fire area basis is the way you end
12 up having to invoke this."

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where is Regulatory
14 Guide 1.174 mentioned in the rule?

15 MR. BARRETT: It's not in the rule; it's
16 in the appendix.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which appendix, to
18 the rule?

19 MR. BARRETT: Appendix A.

20 MR. LAUR: Appendix A to the standard,
21 which is not officially part of the rule.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, to NFPA.

23 MR. LAUR: Of NFPA, yes.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MR. BARRETT: Which is not --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is not the
2 rule.

3 MR. BARRETT: Which is not part of the
4 rule. It's like an SOC. It gives you guidance on
5 what --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It has to be
7 acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction.

8 MR. BARRETT: Which is us, yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the authority
10 having jurisdiction can say, "If you do it on a
11 selected basis, you cannot use 1.174." You are the
12 authority; you can say that. Let them cut their
13 throat to figure out how they will make it acceptable.

14 So you apply with the rule, and you also tell them,
15 "Don't do it," because we cannot use Regulatory
16 Guide 1.174.

17 MR. HARRISON: I think the issue you would
18 have then is we would have to establish what kind of
19 acceptance criteria the staff would use in that --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, then, you
21 have to do another Regulatory Guide 1.174 that says,
22 "If you do it selectively, this is how we are going to
23 make a decision." But you can't take an existing
24 regulatory guide that has certain assumptions behind
25 it and say, "Well, it doesn't really matter. We are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 going to do it now for five of the areas, but the
2 other 15 we're not." So as long as the regulatory
3 guide is not in the rule, I'm happy, because you
4 cannot use it.

5 MR. LAUR: But, George, just to clarify a
6 couple of things here. We got this question at a
7 public meeting a while back. You know, why do you
8 think that 1.174 is the appropriate reg guide?

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is or is not?

10 MR. LAUR: Well, the question is: why do
11 we feel that it is? And especially in view of the
12 fact that 1.174 did not foresee this particular
13 application. It predated this application by a number
14 of years. And while that's true, this application
15 very clearly had in mind the acceptance guidelines of
16 1.174, not necessarily all of the other parts, but
17 certainly the cumulative risk aspect was written in
18 this rule.

19 In the appendix, they put the -- you know,
20 1.174 is a suitable framework, because it is risk-
21 informed and has all of the attributes. In the
22 regulatory analysis for both the proposed rule and the
23 final rule, we said that 1.174 is what we plan to use,
24 and in the Statement of Considerations we say that.
25 So it was clear -- whether it matches up 100 percent,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is clear that our intent all along was to use those
2 acceptance guidelines.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, yes, so --
4 but the intent all along was not correct.

5 MR. LAUR: Well, but Reg Guide 1.174
6 allows you to estimate risks from -- for instance,
7 when you look at the total risk on the X-axis, you may
8 not have a seismic PRA necessarily, but you can judge
9 the magnitude of that to figure out where you are on
10 the X-axis. And in any event, you are allowed --

11 MEMBER SHACK: Or else you limit your
12 delta CDFs to the point where it doesn't matter where
13 you are on the -- which is a more --

14 MR. LAUR: Right.

15 MEMBER SHACK: -- a more plausible
16 approach.

17 MR. HARRISON: You can make the delta
18 small enough that you just --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The question is:
20 how do you make it small enough?

21 MR. HARRISON: Well, again, that's in the
22 guidance. That's in Reg Guide 1.174. It says it.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. In this
24 particular application, you can choose not to do a
25 risk evaluation for a number --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: Right.

2 MEMBER SHACK: If he does it for one area,
3 he is bound by the 1.174. If he does it for two
4 areas, he has to sum the risk.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But he
6 selects which areas he is going to do it to.

7 MEMBER SHACK: But he still -- his total
8 delta, since he is -- his delta is being calculated
9 between the deterministic model and the risk-informed
10 model, he has got the total delta that he is required
11 to have by the rule.

12 MR. HARRISON: Yes, we will get the delta,
13 because for those areas where they -- if a licensee
14 chose not to do the fire PRA for the whole plant, and
15 they did it room by room, for those areas that are in
16 deterministic compliance the delta is, by default,
17 zero, because you need compliance.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's my point.

19 MR. HARRISON: Well, there's a fire risk,
20 but that's not a delta risk, because it is in both
21 sides of the equation. Deterministically, you are not
22 -- got a delta from the deterministically-compliant
23 plant, because you are deemed to be in compliance,
24 deterministic compliance. There is no delta. There
25 may be a fire contribution, but there's not a delta

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contribution.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in areas where
3 there is no compliance --

4 MR. HARRISON: Well, in an area where he
5 goes to the alternate performance path and uses fire
6 modeling, what he ends up doing is making that delta,
7 if you will, epsilon, because the way they do fire
8 modeling is you essentially burn up the room, and you
9 show there is no -- go ahead.

10 MR. BARRETT: You use fire modeling tools
11 to assure yourself with a high confidence that you are
12 not going to damage both trains.

13 MR. HARRISON: Right. So you have a fire
14 in the room, and even though you may have a B train
15 and an A train room, that -- it can't be affected by
16 the fire that you have in that room. So --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, you know, but
18 I am at the mercy of --

19 MR. HARRISON: Therefore, it is an epsilon
20 delta.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- you are going to
22 use for these other areas. I mean, have the pilots
23 faced such a situation?

24 MR. LAUR: For fire modelings or --

25 MEMBER SHACK: It is an area by area, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think is what --

2 MR. HARRISON: Even the fire PRA is done
3 area by area. So --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's fine.

5 MR. HARRISON: -- but you're asking, have
6 the pilots done a selected implementation?

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have the pilots
8 done deterministic evaluation for some areas and risk
9 for other areas?

10 MR. BARRETT: Yes, because that's what the
11 rule says they should do. That's the way the rule is
12 constructed, yes.

13 MEMBER RAY: Should do or can do?

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can do.

15 MR. BARRETT: They have calculated a risk
16 for each fire area, and they calculated delta risk for
17 those things that are non-compliant.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is my point,
19 because that's the way it ought to be done.

20 MR. BARRETT: That's the way they did it.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The question I have
22 is: has anybody done some areas using risk, some
23 other areas not using risk?

24 MR. BARRETT: Yes, the pilots have done
25 that as well. They have calculated a risk for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 areas where they have done deterministic compliance,
2 but they have calculated a risk for that area. So
3 they know the risk of the area, but they don't have a
4 delta risk, because they are in compliance.

5 MR. HARRISON: But they have a baseline
6 risk number for that one.

7 MR. LAUR: George, both the pilots have a
8 full plant fire PRA. It covers the entire plant, all
9 fires.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, both --

11 MR. LAUR: Both plants have that.

12 MR. HARRISON: They are not doing the
13 selected where they are --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not doing what I am
15 objecting to.

16 MR. HARRISON: Right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are --

18 MR. BARRETT: Well, in the early
19 development of the reg guide and 04-02, the concept a
20 change evaluation PRA was out there, where you would
21 build a PRA that was only really focused on the areas
22 where you were non-compliant. No one has chosen to do
23 that that I know of, but the concept was always that
24 you should be able to do that.

25 MR. LAUR: And the burden in the reg

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 guide, the burden -- or I should say the barrier to
2 that in the reg guide -- even though the reg guide is
3 guidance -- I mean, it can take exception, but -- is
4 the fact that we invoke Reg Guide 1.200 for the
5 technical adequacy, which refers to the PRA standard,
6 which has all kinds of requirements in it that if you
7 just did one room -- let's say you had one room and
8 you did a risk -- basically a PRA on the room, you
9 would have a very hard time meeting some of the
10 requirements across the board in a standard, because
11 they have to do with the risk profile, the uncertainty
12 analysis.

13 They span -- you know, have you determined
14 the initiating events? We could say, "Well, yes, for
15 one room." I don't have the standard memorized, but
16 the standard would tend to make you have a holistic
17 PRA for the site, not for a room.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I think we have
19 exhausted this. I mean, you had a comment?

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Thank you. I am fearful.
23 It is somewhat related to this, but in a little bit
24 different spin, and that is that the rule requires --
25 I quoted it -- "assurance that a fire during any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operational mode or plant configuration will not
2 prevent the plant from achieving and maintaining fuel
3 in a safe and stable condition."

4 So the rule requires an evaluation of the
5 fire risk for compliance, depending whether doing a
6 deterministic or a risk-informed evaluation during all
7 plant operating modes. How are people complying with
8 that requirement for shutdown operating modes where in
9 practice nobody has a shutdown risk assessment?
10 That's a question, maybe the pilots can elaborate on
11 that one when they come up.

12 What I'm curious about is I'm assuming
13 they're using some type of ad hoc qualitative
14 discussion.

15 MR. LAUR: Yes.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Does the reg guide -- how
17 then -- suppose they do that, they justify the
18 transition and that the risk is acceptable after the
19 NFPA 805 transition. And now we are in a new baseline
20 risk arena. How do licensees then justify changes to
21 a fire protection program that may affect the risk --
22 the fire risk during shutdown and not necessarily have
23 the same delta risk impact during power operation?
24 Follow my question?

25 MR. LAUR: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Because we don't have now
2 a baseline risk evaluation for shutdown. All we have
3 is a qualitative justification that the transition is
4 okay.

5 MR. LAUR: Let me explain what is --

6 MEMBER STETKAR: And the underlying
7 question is: does the reg guide provide a
8 disincentive for people to develop full-scope fire
9 risk analyses for shutdown modes, because they
10 basically can skirt that issue through some type of
11 continuing qualitative justification? That's really
12 where I'm coming from.

13 MR. BARRETT: Let me explain what they're
14 doing right now. Okay? What the reg guide does is
15 endorse 04-02, and 04-02 has a qualitative method to
16 address non-power operating conditions.

17 Okay. And what that method does is
18 essentially uses the same analysis tools for the
19 deterministic side. You identify all of the
20 components you need for your key safety functions --
21 decay heat removal, inventory control, monitoring. It
22 ends up tracing all of those cables, locating them in
23 the plant, and it essentially does the same fire area
24 type damage assessment. Okay?

25 But then, they take that information and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they use it to develop qualitative tools to reduce
2 fire risk when there is a chance that, you know, the
3 worst case is going to happen where let's say you end
4 up being at mid-loop and you've got very short time.
5 They're going to end up putting actions in place to
6 minimize the fire risk in those areas where the choke
7 points are, where you could lose all of your -- all of
8 the means of providing a key safety function. Let's
9 say it's decay heat removal.

10 In that high-risk evolution, you are going
11 to end up having fire watches. You are going to have
12 additional fire detectors. You are going to reduce
13 combustible loading, whatever. They use a variety of
14 means, which may change on an outage basis, because
15 each outage is different. Okay?

16 And they basically end up having to
17 custom-develop that on an outage basis, because they
18 have different components that are out of service,
19 different high-risk evolutions. So it has to be
20 tailored to the outage. but, in essence, they are
21 doing that analysis uniquely each outage.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that. In
23 the context of George's earlier question, let's take a
24 particular fire, this fire area that we are sitting
25 in. And the licensee has determined that that fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 area is not in compliance with the deterministic
2 criteria. So, therefore, they must invoke a risk-
3 informed basis for --

4 MR. BARRETT: Right.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: -- acceptability of this
6 fire area.

7 Now, I'm assuming that the mitigation
8 activities that you are describing -- fire watches or
9 reorganizing outage schedules or, you know, whatever
10 they do -- is that considered, within the context of
11 the rule and the reg guide, a deterministic compliance
12 approach? Or is it considered to be a risk-informed
13 compliance approach?

14 MR. BARRETT: I would call it performance
15 -- it is a qualitative performance-based approach.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: Performance-based, so
17 it's --

18 MR. BARRETT: So it's non-compliant to
19 deterministic rules, because you can have a fire area
20 where there is a pinch point and you can lose all of
21 the key safety function. The way they are addressing
22 that is they are taking additional fire protection
23 defense-in-depth actions to reduce fire risk during
24 the limited times where it would be critical.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: But they are not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 quantifying that reduction in the risk.

2 MR. BARRETT: No, they are not.

3 MR. HARRISON: But that approach would be
4 consistent with what Reg Guide 1.174 does right now in
5 a risk-informed application. If you don't have
6 something that is modeled that it would affect
7 shutdown, you would invoke -- there is discussion in
8 the reg guide about shutdown and the questions you
9 asked to satisfy yourself with that. So it is
10 consistent with that approach.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That helps me kind of
12 think through it. Thanks. Let's move on, because
13 there are other issues.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I still don't
15 have a sense of whether people feel that doing, you
16 know, risk evaluations of selected areas is a
17 reasonable thing to do.

18 MEMBER RAY: I think you need --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it reasonable?
20 Or do we want to discuss it at the end of the day?

21 MEMBER RAY: Well, before you -- you are
22 talking about the cherry-picking again.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The cherry-picking.

24 MEMBER RAY: It seemed to me when I -- at
25 first the answer was we were required to do it, but

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the rule -- you put your lawyer hat on and proved that
2 wasn't true, that we didn't have to do it because
3 1.174 is in Appendix A, not in the rule.

4 So then the discussion seemed to go in a
5 the direction of -- but it doesn't -- hasn't happened.

6 Nobody has done it. And that kind of led off into
7 the fog, as far as I was concerned. It would seem
8 like we ought to -- it sounds like everybody at the
9 table here would be concerned if cherry-picking
10 actually occurred. I'm not sure whether we resolved
11 that it is permitted by the rule, and we have to leave
12 it that way because of what the rule says or not.
13 That discussion kind of trailed off I thought and
14 didn't come to any clear conclusion.

15 George, perhaps I should ask you, where do
16 you think it ended up? Did you win the argument that
17 it is not required by the rule because you can set
18 criteria different than 1.174?

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The lawyerly
20 argument would be the rule allows you to do it, but
21 the rule doesn't tell you what is acceptable, and
22 that's where you --

23 MEMBER RAY: That's what I mean.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

25 MEMBER RAY: That you don't have --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. You don't
2 have to accept it.

3 MEMBER RAY: Okay. Then, I think we
4 should be concerned about it, to answer your question.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I am willing to be
6 convinced otherwise, by the way. I am not looking for
7 trouble here, but --

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I guess I am not as
9 troubled, as long as I hear people saying that the
10 AHJ, meaning the agency, is ultimately responsible for
11 accepting the delta risk, and that they are saying
12 that indeed you need a risk assessment that includes
13 all of the areas in the plant, regardless of whether
14 they are justified as being compliant on a risk-
15 informed basis or being compliant on a deterministic
16 basis.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I didn't hear them
18 say that.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: I thought I heard them
20 say that.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. They said
22 that's what -- no pilots have done it otherwise.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: That's what is being
24 done, and the --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But they didn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 say, "If they did it in a different way, we would not
2 accept it."

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

4 MR. HARRISON: And the PRA guidance
5 documents, like Reg Guide 1.200 on PRA technical
6 adequacy, it would tend to drive you to have to have a
7 full scope, full plant fire PRA.

8 MEMBER RAY: I know, but either this is a
9 problem --

10 MR. HARRISON: You need a high-quality
11 PRA, because that is where you --

12 MEMBER RAY: Either it's a problem or it's
13 not a problem. I mean, if the argument -- I'll point
14 over here to Steve -- is that, well, look, really,
15 when you look at this in its totality, you are not
16 going to -- you are not going to do this. Then, are
17 we talking about something that we may as well not
18 allow? Or are we obliged to allow it? And if we are
19 obliged to allow it, I just -- I don't know where you
20 guys stand on that subject. I'm going to call it
21 cherry-picking. I'm making it simple.

22 MR. LAUR: I'm probably being quoted
23 accurately, but I am going to have to change what I
24 said, I don't know. But the rule -- the term "cherry-
25 picking," in my understanding, is not allowed and is a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 different use of the word. It has to do with mixing
2 the two regulations. You either go 805 or -- now
3 you're talking about within 805, can you cherry-pick
4 between deterministic, risk-informed, and fire
5 modeling? And the answer is yes. The reg guide
6 allows it, the rule allows it, and we support that.

7 Now --

8 MEMBER RAY: Why?

9 MR. LAUR: Well, because a plant can come
10 in with a complete deterministic requirements met, and
11 that is perfectly acceptable and there are no risk
12 numbers at all.

13 MR. HARRISON: And there is no fire PRA.

14 MR. LAUR: And there is no fire PRA. They
15 don't need it.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But not what --

17 MR. LAUR: Now, what you're saying is, "I
18 have a plant, and they have one fire area and one
19 variance." And they said this, "Why should I move
20 that? Nobody else is moving their cable." So they do
21 a -- it looks like -- exactly like a PRA. This has
22 one scenario, one source, one cable, and the delta
23 risk is one times 10^{-8} per year. You say, "Please
24 approve this."

25 Well, we can judge, based on whatever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inputs we have, that $1E^{-8}$ is less than $1E^{-6}$, and it
2 doesn't matter where the total risk is on there. We
3 need to look at the entire package, and we can approve
4 that. And they just cherry-pick in your definition,
5 but it's not a big problem.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If it were 10 --
7 three 10^{-6} , in that area --

8 MR. LAUR: Right. And then we are going
9 to say, "Gee, what is your total risk?"

10 MEMBER BLEY: I think the answer is where
11 Donnie was, and that's why I'm not so concerned, is --
12 if they can't do a PRA for that room, if they are
13 going to use risk in that room, they have to do a PRA.
14 If they have to do a PRA, they have to meet 1.200.
15 And if they have to meet 1.200, they can't have a PRA
16 that doesn't include the whole plant.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But Steve just said
18 they can.

19 MEMBER SHACK: If you want three times
20 10^{-6} , you need a total risk, which means you need
21 everything. You need to fix yourself on the X-axis
22 with --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can say, "If
24 it's three 10" --

25 MEMBER SHACK: That's not what it says.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 That's 1.174 criteria. If you want deltas that large,
2 you have to locate yourself on the X-axis.

3 MR. HARRISON: At the end of the day, if
4 the licensee proposed that, they can propose that, and
5 we would have to review it. Now, if they came in a $3E^{-6}$
6 ⁶, and it's one room, we could look at that, and we
7 could decide that, you know, that's okay. But that is
8 -- again, that comes back to the authority having
9 jurisdiction.

10 We could also in that context use Reg
11 Guide 1.174 and say, "Fine. Now, tell me what is your
12 total fire risk and your total internal events risk,
13 and your total seismic risk. Give me all of that
14 information, so I have confidence that you are not
15 approaching an area where that is not allowed."

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it possible to
17 go back and put the right words in that paragraph
18 there? And instead of having a blanket statement
19 that, you know, the risk is acceptable, put some of
20 these thoughts there? I'm not saying that, you know,
21 you guys are going to go blindly and say, "Oh, they
22 did this. It's three 10^{-6} , it's acceptable."

23 The guide should reflect this kind of
24 thought process, that, you know, if you are in a
25 certain range, then having the CDF and the LERF is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very important. Otherwise, you cannot use the guide.

2 If it's 10^{-8} , Steve, I would go along. Yes, sure, it
3 doesn't matter where I am.

4 So there is some intelligent application
5 of the guide there, which doesn't come across by
6 reading the words. And, actually, you know, another
7 thing that bothers me is that I press the point here
8 that we come up with intelligent answers. I mean, it
9 is not -- I don't like that. I don't like being here
10 in this room and answering these questions. You see,
11 what is -- what is the best way to make him shut up?
12 That's not the way to do it.

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes. This is Sunil
14 Weerakkody again.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I've been here for
16 15 years, amigo.

17 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: Dr. Apostolakis, I --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can call me
21 George, Sunil.

22 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I call you Sunil.

24 MR. WEERAKKODY: Okay. George, let me
25 make a couple of positive statements or assertive

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 statements, and then come back to you as to how we
2 would address this issue.

3 Number one, we do not know of any plant
4 that is adopting 805 without doing a full fire PRA at
5 power.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is music to my
7 ears.

8 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, that -- I
10 love that.

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: Not only that, from the
12 inception of the rule, over the last four years we
13 have told the industry over and over again, "Don't go
14 to 805, unless you are doing a fire PRA. You are
15 wasting your resources." And you could pose this
16 question to NEI because --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very true.

18 MR. WEERAKKODY: All right. Number three,
19 you know that since you bring up this issue pretty
20 much in these meetings, why don't I and the staff
21 maybe during the break take a look back and see, come
22 back to you.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is good. I
24 thought you were going to come up with something
25 that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SHACK: George, they do refer you
2 to the two regulatory positions, which --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where are you?

4 MEMBER SHACK: -- make it clear in the
5 sentence that bothers you. I mean, you found the one
6 sentence in here that talks about acceptance criteria
7 that doesn't have --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you tell me
9 where it was?

10 MEMBER SHACK: Just before 2.2.1, "For
11 each fire area."

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Okay. We'll
13 find it. Just before 2.2.1.

14 MEMBER SHACK: 4.1, 2.4.1

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, 2.4.1.

16 MEMBER SHACK: 2.2.4.1.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 2.2.4.1.

18 MEMBER SHACK: There's too many numbers
19 there.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, yes. So
21 that's in -- okay. The risk evaluations, right?

22 MEMBER SHACK: Right.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 MEMBER SHACK: No, no. 2.2.4.1. You're
25 in 2.4.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 2.2 --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: On page 8 of the PDF
3 file.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What page?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Page 8 of the PDF file.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's where
7 I was.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: About two-thirds of the
9 way down.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I am on page 8.
11 Let's find that offending sentence. It's up here.

12 MEMBER SHACK: There is the offending
13 sentence.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: "For each fire
15 area," okay.

16 MEMBER SHACK: "Should be acceptable as
17 described in Regulatory Position 2.2.4.1." And if you
18 come to 2.2.4.1, you will find it goes through the
19 regulatory guidance in 1.174.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's find
21 that, because that's where -- yes, 2.2.4.1.

22 MEMBER SHACK: And 2.2.4.2.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where is the -- oh,
24 here it is. "If the release is greater than the
25 acceptance guidelines in Regulatory Guide 1.174," on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 page 9 of the PDF.

2 Okay. Now, as Sunil says, we need a
3 sentence here to protect us from an abuse of the
4 guide.

5 MEMBER SHACK: What you just said -- there
6 is a sentence right there.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where? Where is
8 it? "In this case, the NRC will normally approve risk
9 increases. If this total risk increase exceeds the
10 acceptance guidelines" -- tell me how that sentence --

11 MEMBER SHACK: Well, it says, "Has to meet
12 1.174," and then you go to 2.2.4.2 and you have to sum
13 up things from all of the fire areas, and that has to
14 meet 1.174.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this is from
16 the areas you have evaluated.

17 MEMBER SHACK: But, again, if the delta is
18 only between --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: This is for the
20 transition.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: It is not for the post --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: For the transition,
24 yes.

25 MEMBER SHACK: But the delta is between

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the deterministic model and the risk model.
2 Therefore, for any area where you haven't used risk,
3 the delta is zero. So when you are summing up the
4 delta, the only delta contributions you get are from
5 the fire areas.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: You might find later that
7 the total risk -- the absolute risk from a fully
8 deterministic compliant fire area is higher than you'd
9 like.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is there any way
11 you can add a sentence in this paragraph --

12 MEMBER STETKAR: But the delta is zero.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- that says -- but
14 that's not the only driving force in the regulatory
15 guide. If it's three 10^{-6} , as Bill said, then you
16 really need the CDF.

17 MEMBER SHACK: Yes. But as Donnie says,
18 they look at this on a case-by-case basis.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what's wrong
20 with saying something here that the total CDF, even --
21 you know, in one case you don't have to have a PRA,
22 right? But in cases where the delta risk exceeds 10^{-6} ,
23 then you must have it. You must have the CDF and
24 LERF.

25 MR. LAUR: All right. I've actually -- I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't say
3 that.

4 MR. LAUR: We wrote that in the standard
5 review plan -- I believe it's in the version you have
6 -- for the staff to look at and say, "Hey, if it's
7 more than $1E^{-6}$, you need to get the total risk. If
8 it's more than $1E^{-7}$, or if you need the total" --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So can you also say
10 it here?

11 MR. LAUR: No, we don't say it here. What
12 we're trying to do here in a couple of places -- 1.174
13 was one, and Reg Guide 1.200 was another -- we were
14 trying to simplify by pointing to existing guidance as
15 appropriate, or as we deemed appropriate, to basically
16 say -- when it says "the authority having
17 jurisdiction," we said, "We have already decided these
18 issues."

19 And as Donnie pointed out, we are very
20 well aware that we need to know the X-axis. In fact,
21 that's one of the contentions with industry kind of
22 outside this forum, or it has been presented at this
23 forum, but kind of outside this reg guide, you know,
24 is total risk, or why can't you do it on, you know,
25 hazard group by hazard group?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We are all painfully aware that there is
2 an X-axis there. We didn't think we needed to say it.
3 I think it -- I personally feel it is clear.

4 MEMBER SHACK: George, I mean, I think the
5 problem with yours is you are trying to summarize
6 1.174 in one phrase or one sentence, and that's why
7 you have a reg guide. It's more complicated than
8 that.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. What bothers
10 me is this selective application of risk assessment.
11 That's what bothers me. And this refers only to that
12 document. If I read the whole paragraph, all it talks
13 about is that document, as if that is the criteria.

14 MR. BARRETT: How is that any different
15 than we imply in 1.174 right now? The only time you
16 end up looking at a delta is when you have something
17 you are requesting to use a performance-based approach
18 to approve. The other things in the plant are all
19 compliant.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wait, wait, wait,
21 wait. What do you mean "right now"? In other areas?

22 MR. BARRETT: If I came in with --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On Fire?

24 MR. BARRETT: -- a risk-informed amendment
25 unrelated to fire -- let's say I ended up having

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something you are trying to risk-inform that doesn't
2 meet the regulations -- and that one item you are
3 asking for 1.174 approval on. You are not second-
4 guessing all the rest of the stuff that is compliant
5 with this plant.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Or still meet the
7 CDF.

8 MR. BARRETT: Yes, you need the CDF, but
9 the thing is, you are not looking at a delta for --
10 the reason why we wouldn't ask for a delta for the
11 fire areas that are compliant with the deterministic
12 requirements is because that is like the rest of the
13 plant in a normal risk-informed amendment. You
14 wouldn't be second-guessing compliance with everything
15 else, only the thing that you are asking for risk-
16 informed approval on.

17 MR. HARRISON: Yes. I think George's
18 issue is the total CDF.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The total CDF.
20 This sends the message -- this whole paragraph -- that
21 what matters is the delta. And if the delta is large
22 enough, then the CDF matters. All it takes is one
23 sentence to fix it.

24 MR. WEERAKKODY: Why don't we take that
25 back and during lunch we can discuss it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is on page 9.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: As long as, you know, a
3 sentence does not -- goes beyond the envelope of the
4 rule.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Sunil found
6 a solution. So what else?

7 MR. LAUR: We are on the second bullet. I
8 told you this would be a quick presentation.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MEMBER RAY: This is going smoothly here.

11 MR. LAUR: Okay. The second major thing
12 is a sample license condition. If you remember from
13 our last meeting, and maybe even the June 1st meeting,
14 we made a major revision to the sample license
15 condition over the last reg guide.

16 One thing we added was a transient -- set
17 of transient license -- excuse me, transition license
18 conditions that if a plant asks to be granted an 805
19 license, but is not complete with, say, modifications
20 that are going to be installed in the next outage, we
21 can do that, but those are important enough we are
22 going to put them in a license condition.

23 Well, in the course of revamping license
24 condition, the stakeholder said that we had either
25 inadvertently or on purpose removed the ability to do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 changes, risk-informed changes, during that period
2 between granting of a license and full implementation.

3 And we actually did intend to not allow
4 that -- the PRA base, the risk-informed changes using
5 the PRA during that period. But we did not mean to
6 preclude minor changes that are allowed today or
7 similar to what would be allowed over 50.59, except
8 for the equivalent or corresponding provisions for a
9 fire protection program.

10 And so it turned out we had already
11 endorsed this in NEI 04-02. There is a screening
12 process for making these minor changes. And what we
13 did was we put words that said, "Okay. You are
14 allowed to make self-approved changes that have no
15 more than a minimal risk increase during that period."

16 Actually, you can do that any time, but in particular
17 during the transition period. So we changed the word.

18 A little bit later I will come back to
19 this. The industry commented that the way we wrote it
20 doesn't seem to do what we thought it would do. I
21 believe it actually does, but, if necessary, we can
22 move the words around. That would be an
23 administrative change.

24 But the intent is, at any time after they
25 have been granted the license, they can make changes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that have no more than a minimal risk increase.

2 The third bullet -- risk of previously-
3 approved recovery actions -- we can talk about that
4 again to the extent you would like. But one of the
5 comments we heard at the last ACRS meeting was,
6 "Please put the figure into the document," and we did.
7 We have not changed that figure.

8 What we are basically saying is that if
9 you have a fire area where previously-approved
10 recovery actions would -- they were previously
11 approved, so they are acceptable, they are deemed to
12 be acceptable, the acceptance criteria is the previous
13 approval, unless you trigger the backfit or something.

14 But that risk does count in making any other changes
15 during transition to that room.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That figure and the
17 changes in the text really clarify the intent.
18 That's --

19 MR. LAUR: It may not seem like it, but we
20 do listen. And I hope you will -- I hope you realize
21 that on the next bullet.

22 (Laughter.)

23 You're on a high right now.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why pick on
25 previously-approved recovery actions? It is not clear

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to me -- if there are other changes that have been
2 previously approved, they are left alone. But if it's
3 recovery actions, you have to calculate that risk.
4 What is the logic?

5 MR. BARRETT: Okay. The logic is that the
6 standard is very explicit about wanting the delta risk
7 to --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you could
9 disagree with the standard. You have already
10 disagreed. We have established that. You have
11 disagreed with them. They state that the deviations
12 from the fundamental elements should not be evaluated
13 using risk, and you say, "No, you can't." So you have
14 disagreed.

15 MR. LAUR: Oh, we can disagree with the
16 standards.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You disagreed here
18 as well.

19 MR. LAUR: No. There's a difference. We
20 disagree with the standard in the rule that was issued
21 on an example you gave. We say, "Notwithstanding the
22 prohibition in Chapter 3" --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MR. LAUR: -- for whatever --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: You can use them, if you submit
2 a license amendment and meet a bunch of requirements.

3 That's a little different than us trying to write a
4 reg guide that disagrees with the rule. We can't do
5 that. We have to go over --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the rule again
7 says that you have to consider the recovery actions
8 and -- where does it say that?

9 MR. HARRISON: The rule did not take an
10 exception to the standard to that paragraph.
11 Therefore, that paragraph is the rule.

12 MR. LAUR: It says if you use recovery
13 actions to ensure the -- or demonstrate the
14 availability of a success path, you shall use the
15 performance-based methods. That's what it says.

16 MR. BARRETT: And calculate delta risk.

17 MR. HARRISON: And the additional risk
18 associated with those actions.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And we all have a
20 common model that we all understand for calculating
21 that risk? Do we all have, you know, a model that
22 says, you know, in human reliability this is what you
23 do? Or is somebody going to come and say, "I use the
24 EPRI" -- what do they call that?

25 MR. HARRISON: The EPRI calculator.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: EPRI calculator.
2 That gives me three or four options. I use option
3 number 2. The other guy comes and says, "No, no, no.
4 I use ATHEANA." Another guy comes and says, "Well,
5 gee, you know, the SPAR-H model is pretty good. I'm
6 going to use that one." And --

7 MR. HARRISON: And there is work going on
8 in Research for fire HRAs as well, so --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I can use that
10 deterministic -- the time window, right, or not? No,
11 no, no. That would --

12 MR. HARRISON: No. You would still have
13 to have that --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

15 MR. HARRISON: You couldn't just --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, yes.

17 MR. LAUR: That is outside the scope of
18 our reg guide.

19 MR. HARRISON: That is consistent with
20 what we do on all the risk-informed applications.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what do we do?
22 We don't have a model, and yet we are requiring a
23 calculation of delta risk.

24 MR. BARRETT: And we are requiring an
25 evaluation of the --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: And we would review that
2 part of the submittal to ensure that we are -- we find
3 that method acceptable for its use.

4 MR. LAUR: But the -- just one point of
5 clarification. That when we say "non-human
6 reliability actions," we accept those that are
7 previously approved, but the recovery actions we
8 don't. As Harry pointed out, the rule is pretty
9 explicit in both directions. There is a paragraph
10 that allows us to accept -- this 2.2.7 that says, "The
11 licensee, when using the deterministic approach of
12 Chapter 4, is allowed to take credit for these."
13 Pretty much the previously-approved things are called
14 "engineering equivalency evaluations."

15 And if we previously approved it, we have
16 determined that it meets an equivalent level of fire
17 protection. In the case of the recovery actions, as
18 Harry pointed out, it is explicit that you cannot deem
19 that that meets the deterministic. You have to go
20 performance-based.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So did the actual
22 rule take exception to these fundamental elements?

23 MR. LAUR: No.

24 MR. BARRETT: Well, the rules, yes. In
25 3.1, the rule basically said, if you want to change

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything that is in the fire protection fundamental
2 program elements, you have to come in and ask for AHJ
3 approval.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But does it
5 say -- I know NFPA 805 says that you cannot deviate
6 from the fundamental elements.

7 MR. BARRETT: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

9 MR. BARRETT: And then we took exception.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the rule says,
11 "No, we take exception to that?"

12 MR. BARRETT: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The rule says that.

14 MR. BARRETT: Yes.

15 MR. HARRISON: But in the area of recovery
16 actions, there is no exception to what they need to
17 do.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Right. So
19 it is going to happen, what we have in power uprates,
20 that the licensees will pick the EPRI models, they
21 will come here and say it's 10^{-5} , and the staff will
22 say that's okay.

23 MR. LAUR: Well, once again, what we're
24 looking -- if they use fire risk evaluation, we are
25 looking for a delta risk, not a delta human error

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probability. We're looking for the delta risk. I
2 mean, obviously, it is going to be factored over
3 whatever the human error probability is, but it -- and
4 we will evaluate that when we receive their license
5 amendment request.

6 But we are looking at, what would the
7 scenario be if you didn't have to have that recovery
8 action, if you had protected the --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. So one side
10 of the calculation will not involve any human --

11 MR. LAUR: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- activities --

13 MR. LAUR: That's right.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- using other
15 models, and the other side will use some human
16 reliability model.

17 MR. LAUR: Right. And we can always ask
18 for the -- we can always ask for sensitivity analyses,
19 and the standard -- if that ends up being a key
20 result, then the human error probability becomes a key
21 assumption that we would expect to have some sort of
22 evaluation of the uncertainties.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't think
24 we are going to reach any resolution to this.

25 Okay. So keep going.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: Primary control station. Now,
2 I know you are going to ask me about this valve.
3 Okay. And we think we have --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I will let you finish.

5 (Laughter.)

6 MR. LAUR: I almost drew a picture of an
7 MOV.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: I wish you had, but go
9 on.

10 MR. LAUR: I couldn't think of how to do
11 it without -- okay. This is slightly different than
12 what we presented at the August 18th meeting. And
13 basically what we -- I think there was a comment as we
14 were going out the door, or maybe during your roll-up
15 somebody said, "I don't know why you don't just define
16 it to be the primary control station is this other
17 place that has been defined to be that way." So we
18 did.

19 At our stakeholder meeting on
20 September 10th, the stakeholders said, "You know,
21 that's ambiguous." And it's ambiguous because there
22 are apparently scenarios where people will go out and
23 use this equipment in what appears to be a recovery
24 action. In other words, it didn't evacuate the
25 control room or transfer command and control. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 just say, "Well, here is a piece of equipment." And
2 so we factored in how they use it as well.

3 In other words, if you are shifting
4 command and control from the main control room to
5 either the alternative shutdown or a dedicated
6 shutdown, then that is the primary control station,
7 including the actions necessary to -- if you have
8 built-in transfer switches over there, that counts.
9 The decision to evacuate, that counts.

10 Those are all not recovery actions,
11 because they are the NRC reviewed and approved III.G.3
12 way of complying. And it fills that -- some people
13 thought there was a hole in the standard, but actually
14 it really isn't, if you interpret it this way. There
15 is a control -- there are two control rooms. There is
16 a big one and a small one or a distributed one if it's
17 dedicated.

18 And so we have these extra rules. If it's
19 an alternative, they can't be distributed. It has to
20 be more than one control. That is where the primary
21 command and control goes, and sufficient
22 instrumentation that you can reach a stable state.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I understand that part.
24 And in the revised reg guide there are two cases
25 elaborated. What you have just described is Case B in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Section C.2.4.

2 The concern that I have is Case A -- it
3 says, "The first case involves controls for a system
4 or component specifically installed to meet the
5 dedicated shutdown option in Section III.G.3 of
6 Appendix R." NRC staff considers the operation of
7 this equipment as taking place at a primary control
8 station.

9 Now, I'll come back to my example of the
10 valve that does not have a switch in the main control
11 room. It only has a switch at a panel that is located
12 in the basement of the turbine building. Let's put it
13 in the auxiliary building, the basement of some other
14 building, some other location.

15 Now, I don't know whether that switch was
16 installed specifically for Appendix R or whether that
17 switch was in the original plant design and it just
18 happens to be the only place where that switch it.
19 But it is not in the control room.

20 The valve itself is physically 20 feet
21 from the control room. If the operator must either
22 leave the control room or send another person to that
23 switch, to operate that valve to mitigate the
24 consequences of a fire, is that action considered to
25 be a recovery action?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: Okay. There's a couple of --
2 you said to mitigate the consequences of fire. But
3 the first --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: I'm using the wrong --

5 MR. LAUR: No, no.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: -- to meet the acceptance
7 criteria according to the regulatory guide.

8 MR. LAUR: Well, in other words, for this
9 particular fire scenario that we are postulating, is
10 affecting this particular valve that is otherwise
11 credited as the success path. In other words, had the
12 cables been protected from that fire -- this is the
13 success path. It is not some other piece of equipment
14 you don't need, or it is not fire damaged equipment.
15 It is the other train that is being affected.

16 So the answer is, yes, that would be a
17 recovery action, in the scenario you just gave,
18 because it is -- he didn't cover whether or not this
19 is the dedicated or whatever. But let me back up.
20 The dedicated shutdown --

21 MEMBER SHACK: This is not the dedicated
22 shutdown panel.

23 MR. LAUR: Right.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: This is a local control
25 station --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: Yes. So it's a recovery
2 action.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: It's where you
4 normally --

5 MR. BARRETT: There are some subtle
6 differences that I think we need to talk about.
7 Typically, the type of thing that has been put in as a
8 dedicated would be like a blackout diesel. It was put
9 in for Appendix R, and the only time you ever use it
10 are either Appendix R or station blackout, and that is
11 a dedicated safe shutdown component. And you operate
12 it from, let's say, the control panel for the blackout
13 diesel.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Let's take that as
15 an example.

16 MR. BARRETT: And that ends up being part
17 of your dedicated shutdown philosophy that you got
18 approval on for Appendix R. There would not be a
19 recovery action.

20 MR. HARRISON: Well, the first question
21 you have to ask -- we are going to go around, do all
22 three. The first question you have to ask is: are
23 you shifting command and control?

24 MEMBER STETKAR: And the answer is, no,
25 you're not.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. HARRISON: If you don't --

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Not for the rest of the
3 plant, but this is the only place that you can operate
4 that piece of equipment.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Other than the control
6 room.

7 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no, you cannot
8 operate it in the control room. Don't get me into
9 Case B now. I want to stick with Case A, which is not
10 abandoning the control room, not going to your
11 emergency or alternate shutdown control panels where
12 you have large-scale control of many systems in the
13 plant. I am talking about either a single dedicated
14 system or a single dedicated component.

15 MR. LAUR: Actually, before you answer the
16 question --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That has a control panel.

18 MR. LAUR: -- let me give you a higher-
19 level answer, and that is similar to other things you
20 have heard in other reg guides, this is a very
21 complicated -- it's a complicated definition. Okay?
22 And so what we have done in our regulatory guide,
23 which is one way that we find acceptable, is when we
24 came down with these kind of decisions, we chose
25 something that makes sense for the vast majority of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 situations we can think of.

2 In other words, a typical plant will have
3 an alternate shutdown panel, which is separated by
4 some sort of barrier from the rest of the thing, and
5 that's where they go. Okay? And the last little
6 question we had at the public meeting involved, "Well,
7 what if I send one guy down there to operate something
8 while we are still up in the control room?" We said,
9 "That wasn't the intent of what we are looking at."

10 So on a case-by-case basis, a licensee can
11 say, "We are taking exception to that position,
12 because this dedicated shutdown diesel was strictly
13 for Appendix R. It's the only place it can be
14 operated. And we can evaluate that and decide whether
15 or not they have to assess the additional risk."

16 MR. BARRETT: It's going to have to be on
17 a case-by-case basis.

18 MR. LAUR: But on the other hand,
19 assessing additional risk for that is not -- there may
20 be some contrary opinions in the room, but is not that
21 onerous. In other words, if you maintain control in
22 the main control room, now you have split your command
23 and control. This guy is starting a diesel.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I am not -- let me back
25 up again. You are trying to draw me into -- you know,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 out of my original question. Let's take the
2 Appendix R diesel rather than my example of the valve
3 with the handwheel outside the control room, so that
4 we can deal in an area that perhaps is more familiar.

5 What I hear you saying is that if I send
6 an operator to go to the panel to start that
7 Appendix R diesel locally, because that's the only
8 place I can control it, that would not be considered a
9 recovery action. Is that correct?

10 MR. BARRETT: Yes. Since that one --
11 because it was part of your Appendix R.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Suppose instead I
13 send the operator to the diesel itself and locally
14 push a button on the diesel to start that diesel, to
15 crank it over and fire it up.

16 MR. BARRETT: That wasn't previously
17 approved in accordance with the Appendix R process.
18 We are talking about --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: So the second one would
20 be a recovery action.

21 MR. BARRETT: Right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: The first one would not.

23 MR. BARRETT: Right. We are talking
24 about --

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Even though the diesel is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the same physical location, in the same guide, does
2 the same things --

3 MR. BARRETT: Right.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- to start the diesel.

5 MR. BARRETT: What we are talking about
6 here is finding a way to utilize what has previously
7 been approved for alternative shutdown, because the
8 rule doesn't address alternative shutdown. Okay?
9 Fires in the control room are not addressed in 805, so
10 we had to kind of come up with some way of saying,
11 "All right. This is what has been approved, and those
12 things that have been approved" -- we had to find some
13 way of parsing it out, so we could say, "These are
14 approved and we will allow these. These other ones
15 are not, and we've got to evaluate their risk."

16 MR. LAUR: Let me just -- I just had
17 another thought here. What you have done in this
18 meeting, and at the previous meetings, is come up with
19 a very -- well, I guess -- in the case of diesel,
20 that's out to lunch. And that wasn't the word I was
21 going to use anyway.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Be careful with the
23 word you are going to use.

24 (Laughter.)

25 A very --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: You've come up with some
2 examples where our definition isn't 100 percent
3 complete, and, therefore, there might be some
4 additional burden on a licensee that has to calculate
5 a delta risk, which they can take exception to.

6 But what I think you may be not thinking
7 of is that the more wiggle room we give in this
8 definition, the more ambiguity we give in this
9 definition, the opposite is going to happen. We are
10 going to have licensees come in saying, "Well, we have
11 this thing, and it is the only place they can operate
12 it."

13 It is 15 places, and the one guy can
14 operate three of them, and the other guy can operate
15 four. And those aren't recovery actions. And we
16 would rather see them or an exception to this position
17 than to allow -- what is probably more likely to
18 happen is for people to come in with very strange
19 plans for coping with fires in certain rooms that
20 should have the risk evaluated, or should be at least
21 evaluated.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: You know, I understand
23 that, Steve, and I -- again, the reason I bring up the
24 examples is to try to understand the extent to which
25 that wiggle room has been built into the reg guide,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because I don't want to presuppose what people are
2 going to come in with --

3 MR. LAUR: Right.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: -- you know,
5 pragmatically or creatively or whatever.

6 My biggest concern, to step back because
7 of the time, is raising these questions really
8 addresses the issue of this whole concept of a fully
9 acceptable, non-quantified recovery action, because by
10 definition the human error probability for an action
11 that is not a recovery action is zero in the context
12 of the reg guide, is absolutely perfect, even though
13 someone must call someone on the phone in the midst of
14 a fire and tell him, "Go run, please, outside, across
15 the -- you know, through the rain and snow, and go to
16 the Appendix R diesel building, and push the button
17 and get that diesel started within, you know, X
18 minutes."

19 The human error probability for that,
20 according to the reg guide, is precisely zero.

21 MR. LAUR: No, that's not correct.

22 MR. HARRISON: The delta is zero.

23 MR. LAUR: The delta risk -- actually,
24 it's not the delta risk.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but in --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: The additional risk doesn't
2 have to be -- if it's not a recovery action --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: You don't have to
4 quantify recovery actions. You don't not have -- I'm
5 sorry. You do not have to quantify the delta risk for
6 things that are not recovery actions.

7 MR. LAUR: Right. But there are other
8 places in this rule that says if you -- when you build
9 your fire PRA, the rule says it has to meet the as-
10 built, as-operated-and-maintained plant. That means
11 those numbers have to have human error probabilities
12 in them that meet the standard, unless there is some
13 bounding assumptions. So the risk -- it's in the
14 total risk.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have a related
16 question.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: If that's the
18 interpretation, then I feel a little bit better. If
19 somehow eventually that human error probability of
20 those actions that are not classified as recovery
21 actions for the transition --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You never quantify
23 those.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, that's -- but Steve
25 was saying that you do.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BARRETT: Well, they are in the PRA,
2 because you have to --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you have a PRA,
4 which you don't have to.

5 Now, here is the related thing, which
6 confused me. There is -- under 2.4, there is a
7 definition of recovery actions, which we have
8 discussed many times, and then it says, "Other
9 operator actions that may be credited in plant
10 procedures or the fire PRA to overcome a combination
11 of fire-induced and random failures may also be
12 recovery actions, but licensees do not need to
13 evaluate the additional risk of their use."

14 MR. BARRETT: Right. That's --

15 MEMBER STETKAR: I think that's a bad use
16 of terminology. I stumbled over that. I would like
17 to hear the --

18 MR. BARRETT: Let me explain that, okay?
19 In the rule -- in the standard, I should say, not the
20 rule -- there is a very explicit treatment for a
21 specific set of recovery actions. What it
22 specifically says is the recovery actions that are
23 needed to assure the availability of the success paths
24 needed to meet the nuclear safety performance criteria
25 are the ones you have to do this delta risk.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, there is other ones that you may do,
2 because you have spurious actuations that complicate
3 shutdown, that cause other problems, but they are not
4 related to the success path, such as like the charging
5 system to put water in.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it says "or the
7 fire PRA to overcome a combination of fire-induced and
8 random failures."

9 MR. BARRETT: Right, right.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if I have used
11 them in the fire PRA, then they are not declared
12 recovery actions. You don't have to calculate the
13 delta risk.

14 MR. HARRISON: Unless it is related to the
15 success path.

16 MR. BARRETT: Unless it is related to the
17 success path.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It doesn't say
19 that. "Licensees do not need to evaluate the
20 additional risk of their use." It's right there.

21 MR. BARRETT: In the context of this
22 sentence, you mean.

23 MR. LAUR: Where is this?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's 2.4.

25 MR. LAUR: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Page 14.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Page 14.

3 MR. LAUR: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The end of the
5 second paragraph.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

7 MR. LAUR: Right. It says "other operator
8 actions." It says, "The recovery actions identified
9 in 4.2.3," which is the success path, whatever, have
10 to -- other ones, meaning not the success path ones.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But it says,
12 "These other actions may also be recovery actions, but
13 you don't have to evaluate them."

14 MR. LAUR: Right, right.

15 MR. BARRETT: There is a subset of --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a subset of
17 recovery actions.

18 MR. LAUR: Right.

19 MR. BARRETT: Right. It's broader than
20 just -- for instance, let's talk about --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm still confused,
22 guys.

23 MR. BARRETT: It is. It is very
24 confusing, but that's the way the rule is written.
25 Okay?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For instance, if you end up having a fire
2 in this room -- and this is a Train A room -- and that
3 fire could start the Train A equipment, and that could
4 complicate your shutdown, you would want to turn it
5 off. Okay. Let's say you have high head safety
6 injection come on, and you are going to end up taking
7 the pressurizer solid, and you are going to fail a
8 safety valve. It is going to complicate your whole
9 activity. You would want to turn that off.

10 Well, you have already assured the other
11 train is available, so that success path is already
12 there. The fire-affected train isn't within the same
13 population that you have to evaluate.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, what confuses
15 me is if I have done a fire PRA, where all of these
16 things are --

17 MR. BARRETT: Yes, you're evaluating all
18 of them.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- this is no
20 longer a recovery action.

21 MR. HARRISON: Well, no, again, it is a
22 recovery action, but it is not a recovery action that
23 needs a delta.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which needs a
25 delta. That's --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. LAUR: What the rule --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Brings me back to
3 my earlier comment. I mean, why pick on recovery
4 actions?

5 MR. LAUR: What the rule -- well, I
6 remember at the last meeting you said there was just
7 as much uncertainty for barriers as there is for HRA,
8 and I -- I don't know.

9 The rule seems to say -- and I personally
10 agree with this -- that the -- that we do care about
11 operator actions used in lieu of hardware for these
12 credited trains. There is a fundamental philosophy,
13 if you will, that the human errors -- there is all
14 kinds of things that could happen that we don't know
15 about, like errors of commission and other things that
16 are uncertainty bounds, whereas a piece of hardware,
17 even though it may be uncertain, at least has more
18 well understood failure mechanisms or modes or
19 something.

20 So the writers of this standard apparently
21 felt the same way, that we want to know how much risk,
22 how much additional risk we are having by not
23 installing hardware for this credited success path.
24 The fact that they didn't care about the rest of --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even though we have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approved those.

2 MR. LAUR: Sorry?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: See, that's the
4 catch. Even though we have approved those recovery
5 actions.

6 MR. HARRISON: In some cases, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There are other
8 exemptions, but we don't think --

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: Let me -- I just want to
10 make one -- a couple of statements on that.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a policy
12 issue, I think.

13 MR. WEERAKKODY: It is a little bit more
14 than a policy issue, and Steve kind of hinted on that.

15 One of the strengths of the -- at least in my
16 personal opinion -- of 805 is that whether you read
17 the rule, or whether you read the Statement of
18 Consideration, and public comments, and -- that led to
19 the rule, we always -- 805 always recognized that,
20 like Steve said, if you are relying on a human action,
21 instead of a passive, then you need to, at a minimum,
22 be cognizant of what additional risk you are
23 introducing.

24 And this goes back to the safety goals of
25 Appendix R, so --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand that.
2 But is this sentence that I just read clear to
3 everyone? That actions that are a part of the fire
4 PRA are excluded. That -- why -- I mean, other
5 operator actions that may be credited in plant
6 procedures, or the fire PRA to overcome a combination
7 of fire-induced and random failures, may also be
8 recovery actions. But licensees do not need to
9 evaluate the additional risk.

10 MR. HARRISON: If we were to continue that
11 thought and talk about -- to bring the loop all the
12 way back around to the success path, I think that
13 is --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that a sentence
15 you may want to revise?

16 MR. WEERAKKODY: I don't want to just --
17 let me talk to three wise men sitting around that
18 table and get back to you.

19 MR. HARRISON: I thought it was very
20 clear.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I read it. I read
22 it.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: I hung up on that
24 sentence, too, but --

25 MR. HARRISON: We can always write

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that looks back to the front of the
2 paragraph.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It sends a message
4 that -- well, anyway, we exhausted it. Steve, how
5 much more do you want to say?

6 MR. LAUR: Obviously, not much based on
7 what you said. Let me just say we had a couple of
8 public meetings --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

10 MR. LAUR: -- as we mentioned. I want to
11 reiterate, we incorporated the majority of the
12 stakeholder comments as they were made. Everybody
13 said, "Yes, okay, that's a good idea." We really --
14 the hard spots that remain are necessary to foster
15 clarity and regulatory stability. And that is to say,
16 regulatory compliance.

17 We feel that this reg guide, in spite of
18 some of the sentence structure, needs to be issued as
19 soon as we can get it out. We have made, I would say,
20 90 percent, 95 percent of the necessary changes to
21 meet these parts of the rule. Other changes -- the
22 reg guide in the future will be tweaks to that. That
23 doesn't mean there aren't, you know, major changes to
24 04-02 for guidance details, but as far as regulatory
25 positions we think we are there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then, the final thing is that you are
2 going to hear from the industry, we heard in the
3 meetings a couple concerns. One is the guidance
4 hasn't been fully vetted. For instance, these fire
5 risk evaluations haven't been -- you know, gone
6 through the entire pilot process to the end. Now,
7 what we are seeing, though, in the submittals is that
8 the pilots are able to do it.

9 The recovery actions -- we very clearly
10 responded to the industry comment that they only
11 needed additional risk for the success path actions
12 that we are talking about. Okay. That's easy to say.
13 That's what the rule says.

14 So the next level of detail is: well, how
15 do you define "success path"? It looks simple, but
16 when you get into associated circuits, it gets more
17 complicated. So there is some guidance on that that
18 we will have to develop later.

19 The license condition -- there was some
20 argument over how we placed the words. It may be
21 confusing. I think they mean the same, but it is an
22 administrative change. We are going to consider what
23 the industry suggested.

24 And then, the post-transition change
25 evaluation process, we didn't focus on that. We

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focused on the detailed risk evaluation. This is an
2 industry comment during the meeting. We focused on
3 the transition. But, actually, we do talk about the
4 plant change evaluation process, and that is in detail
5 in 04-02, which we endorsed.

6 But the FAQ process is still alive and
7 well. We are still working through those nuances and
8 implementation details. So we feel we've got it
9 covered.

10 I think that's the end. Oh, this
11 reiterates the slide that -- we do want you to send
12 this to the full Committee.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: I've got one. I brought
15 it up in the previous meeting, and the question is
16 that Reg Guide 1.205 endorses NEI 00-01, Revision 1.

17 MR. LAUR: Yes.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Reg Guide 1.189 endorses
19 NEI 00-01, Revision 2.

20 MR. LAUR: And that has come out.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Reg Guide 1.205 endorses
22 NEI 04-02.

23 MR. LAUR: That's right.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Revision whatever it is.
25 The technical concern is that Revision 2 to NEI 00-01

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contains substantially revised guidance regarding the
2 evaluation of multiple induced hot shorts compared to
3 Revision 1. And, indeed, the guidance in NEI 00-01,
4 Revision 2, supersedes in that particular area a lot
5 of the guidance in NEI 04-02.

6 So the question is now, in terms of
7 regulatory guide space, we have a deterministic
8 regulatory guide, 1.189, that endorses a more advanced
9 concept of treating multiple hot shorts, multiple
10 induced hot shorts, than our probabilistic guide.

11 I don't -- I don't understand that
12 philosophy. Why --

13 MR. BARRETT: Let me explain. What we are
14 endorsing in 1.205 is the circuit analysis portion of
15 NEI 00-01, which is in Chapter 3, which is essentially
16 the same. They have not changed anything related to
17 the identification of components, the routing of
18 cables, the assignment of fire areas. None of that
19 has changed. What has changed has been the appendices
20 to NEI 00-01, where you end up doing generic lists of
21 multiple spurious in expert panels.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: But where in Reg
23 Guide 1.205 is the qualification that you just said?

24 MR. BARRETT: I believe it says Chapter 3,
25 that Chapter 3 --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: It just says, "The
2 industry guidance document, NEI 00-01, guidance for
3 post-fire, safe shutdown, circuit analysis, Revision 1
4 issued January 25th -- January 2005, Reference 12,
5 when used in conjunction with NFPA 805 and this
6 regulatory guide provides one acceptable approach to
7 circuit analysis.

8 MR. BARRETT: Circuit analysis, right,
9 which is Chapter 3 of NEI --

10 MEMBER STETKAR: It doesn't say Chapter 3.
11 Circuit analysis includes evaluation of multiple
12 induced hot shorts.

13 MR. LAUR: We were considering changing it
14 to Revision 2 as an administrative change.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

16 MR. LAUR: But based on what you are
17 saying, we should probably keep it Rev 1, since that
18 is clear and consistent with --

19 MEMBER STETKAR: No, I think -- I'm saying
20 you should change it to Rev 2, because it is not just
21 an administrative change. It is a fundamental --

22 MR. LAUR: No, no, no, no. You're right.
23 It's a fundamental change. Therefore, we should keep
24 it at Revision 1, because that is what -- that is the
25 portion that we want to endorse, and that is what is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in NEI 04-02.

2 MEMBER STETKAR: Or clarify the fact that
3 it is only Section 3 and not Section -- I think 4 is
4 the --

5 MR. BARRETT: Four and five, yes.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Four and five.

7 MR. LAUR: I think we could do that, in
8 which case we could change it to two and put the
9 clarification.

10 MR. BARRETT: Yes, we would have to
11 provide clarification.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: You would have to provide
13 clarification, because in regulatory guide space we
14 now have two different regulatory guides that endorse
15 different versions of guidance that have
16 fundamental --

17 MR. LAUR: I personally don't see a
18 problem with that. They are two totally different
19 rules. But we can make it consistent, and it sounds
20 like it's an easy fix just to put the Chapter 3. We
21 had already talked about putting Rev 2 in there, and I
22 had noted that it wasn't -- the qualifier wasn't there
23 with the Chapter 3, which --

24 MEMBER STETKAR: It doesn't make any -- if
25 it's only Chapter 3, it doesn't make any difference

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 which version of NEI 00-01 you endorse. It is the
2 treatment of multiple induced hot shorts that is
3 substantially different between the two.

4 MR. BARRETT: Yes. I think we will have
5 to be very careful, then, that the PRA standard has
6 one treatment of multiple spurious, and what is in
7 NEI 00-01 is slightly different than that. We have to
8 be careful with that. We will have to be very careful
9 in how we end up specifying the bounds of what we are
10 endorsing.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Right, right, right.
12 Okay.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Any other
14 questions or comments by the members?

15 (No response.)

16 Thank you very much, gentlemen.

17 And we will recess until about 10:30.

18 (Whereupon, the proceedings in the foregoing matter
19 went off the record at 10:10 a.m. and went
20 back on the record at 10:29 a.m.)

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are back in
22 session.

23 The next presentation is by Progress
24 Energy, Mr. Jeffrey Ertman and David Miskiewicz. I
25 got that wrong. Please go ahead.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ERTMAN: Okay. Yes, this is -- I'm
2 Jeff Ertman. I'm the Project Manager of the 805
3 transition project, and for the whole fleet, Progress
4 Energy fleet. One of my other jobs is the corporate
5 supervisor, and we're the fleet lead for the post-
6 transition program. And we own the fire protection
7 program at all of our plants now, so we are definitely
8 interested in the transition and are interested in
9 where it ends up, too. We are responsible for both of
10 those.

11 David Miskiewicz is the lead or the
12 principal engineer, but also the lead on the PRA, fire
13 PRA development.

14 And just as far as topics -- well, first
15 of all, we have a plant-wide fire PRA, and we are
16 developing for all four of our sites. I just wanted
17 to get that on the table.

18 (Laughter.)

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you have a fire
20 PRA that has been peer-reviewed, and you are happy
21 with it.

22 MR. ERTMAN: We will get into that. I
23 wouldn't say exactly happy with it, but it has been
24 peer-reviewed. There is --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Nobody is ever

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 happy in the PRA world, but --

2 MR. ERTMAN: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- reasonably
4 satisfied.

5 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We are going to talk
6 about that.

7 MR. ERTMAN: We'll talk about that.

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Uh-oh. Okay.

10 MR. ERTMAN: And the topics primarily
11 impact on the plant that we see the 805, just a little
12 bit of background, mainly get into the PRA, PRA
13 results, and then some of the impact of the Rev 1 of
14 the reg guide that we are talking about.

15 I mean, fundamentally, at the plant level
16 and implementation, we have three primary skill sets
17 and technical areas. You know, in the past, the fire
18 protection program focused on safe shutdown and
19 classical fire protection. We now have a third leg of
20 the analysis table, you might say, that has all of the
21 fire PRA information for risk insights, which is a key
22 -- I think one of the key improvements that we will
23 have going forward.

24 Just as backing up a little bit more, we
25 had some discussions I know in the earlier

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentations that the big change of philosophy of
2 performance-based, we look at each individual fire
3 source versus the whole room burning up at once, and
4 driving us to maybe actions that are ultra-
5 conservative or not right for the situation.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wouldn't you do an
7 analysis like this also for the fire PRA?

8 MR. ERTMAN: We do. This data is used for
9 both -- for all of the folks.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Unless you are
11 doing a bounding analysis here. In the fire PRA, you
12 want to do more realistic.

13 MR. ERTMAN: We tend to look at
14 consistently in all the fire areas the sources that
15 are actually valid fire sources, and then what we do
16 with that data depends on --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. ERTMAN: -- the results, and how far
19 do we need to go for realism for that area.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The thing that
21 bothers me a little bit is your heading there --
22 performance-based follow the physics -- which implies
23 if you do a fire PRA, do you follow voodoo, or what do
24 you follow?

25 MR. ERTMAN: I understand. What this is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intended to indicate is that --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That both -- both
3 approaches follow the physics.

4 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Prior to this, though,
5 the Appendix R, was assume the whole room was always i
6 na high gas layer.

7 MR. ERTMAN: Yes, that's what --

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Now we are not doing
9 that.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that is a
11 bounding analysis.

12 MR. ERTMAN: Yes, it is one that is -- we
13 think that this is a better process than the one that
14 we had before.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. But don't
16 put down the PRA. PRA uses that, too.

17 MR. ERTMAN: Yes, absolutely. We use the
18 same data that -- the physical plant is the same
19 whether it is the classical folks or the PRA folks
20 that are using the data.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So which computer
22 code are you using for this kind of calculation? Can
23 you tell us?

24 MR. ERTMAN: We use some of the approved
25 -- staff-approved codes. We use the FDT tools, which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are basically handbook correlations.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh. This is for
3 the EPRI.

4 MR. ERTMAN: You are talking about fire
5 modeling tools.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, this
7 particular picture.

8 MR. ERTMAN: Yes. Either the hand
9 calculations, hand tools, like the FDT tools. The
10 CFAST or FDS are the ones that we use.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you are actually
12 using CFAST?

13 MR. ERTMAN: Yes. And FDS, too.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why? Why do you --

15 MR. ERTMAN: Sometimes -- occasionally you
16 get to the point where you want that -- more
17 information from an FDS, but --

18 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We use different modeling
19 techniques for different scenarios, depending on the
20 needs.

21 MR. ERTMAN: And we do get more into that
22 later, quite a bit in the tools.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you do?

24 MR. ERTMAN: Yes. And you will see that
25 the -- first, you use the simple tools. And if they

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are adequate, you don't go any further, you know,
2 adequate for what you are looking for.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is a
4 classical approach, by the way. You have the flames,
5 you model the flames, you have the plume, you have two
6 layers, and then you have the ceiling jet.

7 MR. ERTMAN: Right, right.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is great.

9 MR. ERTMAN: Depends on the scenario. It
10 may have a ceiling jet, it may not --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

12 MR. ERTMAN: -- and so forth.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, absolutely.
14 Very good.

15 MR. ERTMAN: And then, I just wanted to --
16 the type of data that we get, it is key on, what are
17 your targets? And a big part of what Dave is going to
18 talk about later is, what are the targets for the
19 particular size fires that we model?

20 I just wanted to mention briefly the three
21 areas of fire protection -- classical, fire
22 prevention, building construction, and so forth. Many
23 of the areas would benefit by the information we are
24 pooling on the fire scenarios. But, essentially, this
25 is the first protection classical part of the program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Safe shutdown -- what used to be
2 Appendix R is now NFPA 805, safe shutdown analysis.

3 Deterministic model of the plant, plant
4 systems are modeled, equipment and cables are
5 included, and it is, you know, somewhat similar but
6 the deterministic model parallel to the fire PRA. So
7 a lot of the same elements are in that deterministic
8 model that we still maintain in parallel to the PRA.

9 We have mentioned earlier we are
10 considering -- it looks like you have a question.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What -- maybe you
12 mentioned it, but you are going to tell us how well
13 1.205 has performed?

14 MR. ERTMAN: Yes. Yes, there was three
15 areas. I was -- we were looking at one. Just a
16 little bit of background of -- I think it's important
17 to put it in context of, how are we going to use this
18 in the plant when we're done?

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

20 MR. ERTMAN: And this first part is that,
21 that I think we will get through fairly quickly. Dave
22 is going to get into PRA results, how are we analyzing
23 risk or recovery actions, a lot of the topics. And
24 then I will have a summary of, what do we think Rev 1
25 does for us? Or where do we need to go from the Rev 1

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the reg guide?

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So lessons
3 learned --

4 MR. ERTMAN: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- would be --

6 MR. ERTMAN: Yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That would be
8 great. Thank you very much.

9 MR. ERTMAN: And then, of course, the fire
10 PRA, spatial analysis to the ASME Standard, Dave will
11 get more into that.

12 I just wanted to cover the three main
13 topics in fire protection now. One key -- and we
14 touched on it earlier is -- the key going forward
15 post-transition is the integration of all of these
16 different areas into a common change process.

17 And I even see this as an additional
18 defense-in-depth mechanism, that, you know, look at
19 the risk information, you look at the results of the
20 classical fire protection evaluations, and the safe
21 shutdown, and you put together as you move forward and
22 make changes in the future in the plant. And every
23 change will have some level of use of this process
24 going forward.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Actually, did you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have previously-approved recovery actions?

2 MR. ERTMAN: We had limited, mainly
3 leaving the control room was our primary one.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are going to
5 tell us how you handled that.

6 MR. ERTMAN: We are going to talk about
7 our recovery actions.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good, good.

9 MR. ERTMAN: I put this in here because it
10 is our challenge box. But just wanted to get the
11 philosophy that this standard or the risk-informed
12 fire protection now brings into play the whole PRA
13 infrastructure and the whole fire protection
14 infrastructure, which was both pretty large at the
15 plants -- peer review process versus Appendix B
16 quality process. I mean, you have to think about how
17 they all fit -- the periodic updates, and so forth.
18 But there is, you know, moving forward a coordination
19 between the two areas.

20 And just briefly, where we are with the
21 pilot. Status -- we have issued Supplement 3 to our
22 LAR about a month ago. We're getting a few other
23 follow-up questions on that. Program implementation,
24 middle of next year, with modifications done by -- you
25 know, by the end of next year. So definitely it is --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what is happening with the reg guide is definitely
2 important to us.

3 I will say that, in general, the RAIs
4 though drove us to address issues in the reg guide
5 anyway. I mean, that is really where we were going.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It may sound like
7 a ridiculous question, but how does a pilot work? I
8 mean, the NRC staff is involved continuously in what
9 you are doing?

10 MR. ERTMAN: Right. Us and --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And they are
12 sending you RAIs?

13 MR. ERTMAN: No. The RAIs were part of
14 the LAR process.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh. Of the what?

16 MR. ERTMAN: The LAR process, the --
17 actually sending in the license --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, the license
19 amendment request.

20 MR. ERTMAN: Right. So the -- we have had
21 a pilot process starting in 2005 with both the pilot
22 plants. And there was a number, you know, probably
23 close to 20 interactions by this point of sharing of
24 information, looking at the progress as we go, and so
25 forth.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if you have a
2 question during the pilot as to what to do, do you get
3 together with the staff and there is some discussion
4 and then you say, "This is how we are going to do it"?

5 MR. ERTMAN: There was -- there were
6 scheduled site meetings, or we would come to the -- to
7 the NRC office. But then we developed the -- that's
8 when we developed the FAQ process to help clarify if
9 we had questions, and here is the direction. It gave
10 us some stability in that answer, and not wait until
11 the end like we are now.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

13 MR. ERTMAN: And I will say that, for the
14 most part, some of the areas that we have the most
15 questions on are the ones that were closer to the end
16 of the process, and so, really, less time to settle I
17 think, like the recovery actions and things like that.

18 And we are still in the pilot process. In
19 other words, until we get to that program
20 implementation and get to using the change process,
21 and see the inspection process, and get through those,
22 we really are still piloting the 805.

23 And then we were looking at lessons
24 learned amongst the fleet. I am not going to get into
25 a lot of detail on that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are using one
2 plant?

3 MR. ERTMAN: One plant is the pilot.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which one?

5 MR. ERTMAN: Harris.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Harris.

7 MR. ERTMAN: And then, Robinson, Crystal
8 River, and Brunswick are other plants in the fleet.
9 There is definitely -- we see improvements coming out
10 of the transition. I just wanted to highlight a few
11 of them.

12 We feel like it is an improvement to
13 evaluate the plant on a scenario basis and use that
14 information going forward, the reliance on operator
15 manual actions significantly reduced through the
16 process. And we will get more -- Dave will get more
17 into how he handles the risk there.

18 Overall, our plant risk has been reduced,
19 and we had improvements in defense-in-depth and fire
20 protection due to the modifications. And I list a few
21 for examples.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you take credit for
23 incipient detection now --

24 MR. ERTMAN: We do.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: -- install the new

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detection systems?

2 MR. ERTMAN: We are installing the
3 incipient --

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

5 MR. ERTMAN: Yes. I think now we are
6 ready for Dave to --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, no. Let's go
8 back.

9 MR. ERTMAN: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What this
11 Subcommittee is really interested in is how --
12 Slide 13, please.

13 MR. ERTMAN: Okay.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is how you actually
15 did this. So, for example, why did you decide to
16 upgrade the fire wrap barriers? What is it that led
17 you to that?

18 MR. ERTMAN: What led us to it? The Hemyc
19 and MT wrap. There were some industry questions on
20 that, so we did perform some specific testing per the
21 current approved -- you know, NRC-approved test
22 protocols, and came up with, what do we think the
23 duration is that this would last? And then, we had to
24 make the decision -- or there were some -- some
25 elements such as certain joints that we upgraded to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 get to a certain common rating.

2 So we made the decision that this is the
3 rating, and based on some of the risk insights that we
4 -- is acceptable, and so we modified the plant -- or,
5 actually, just finishing up that modification, to get
6 it to that point of common performance level.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Now, during
8 the transition, did you have any previously-approved
9 recovery actions that you had to evaluate?

10 MR. ERTMAN: We had operator manual
11 actions. The only ones that were previously approved
12 were leaving the control room.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm sorry?

14 MR. ERTMAN: Leaving the control room.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Leaving the control
16 room. So what did you do about that?

17 MR. ERTMAN: Dave will get more into
18 detail. He has some details on the recovery actions.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

20 MR. ERTMAN: I would like to --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

22 MR. ERTMAN: -- refer to that. But
23 definitely the -- and overall the reliance is --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How did you reduce
25 your reliance on operator manual action? Or how did

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do?

2 MR. ERTMAN: One is with the mods,
3 modifications. We are providing alternate seal
4 injection, which provides diversity for that function.

5 And then, that eliminates some of your deterministic
6 separation requirements. If you have some of those
7 separation -- you know, cable separation -- I won't
8 say issues, but attributes, drove some of the manual
9 actions. So if you eliminate the calls, you eliminate
10 the manual action.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's good.

12 MR. ERTMAN: And in other areas we took a
13 look at the actual -- the real fire scenario that you
14 might have, and looked at all of the actions for that
15 area. And some of them were what we call preemptive
16 or very prescriptive to deenergize or to take certain
17 actions in the plant. And we found that it is a
18 better response to not have those actions in place for
19 those areas anymore.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In your first
21 example --

22 MR. ERTMAN: So now -- go ahead.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- what is it that
24 made you spend money to -- to make a design mod, when
25 the operator manual action had been approved? What is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it that scared you away?

2 MR. ERTMAN: Two answers. First of all,
3 in many of these areas they were what -- in the
4 category that the NRC has said isn't -- hasn't been
5 approved.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ah, okay.

7 MR. ERTMAN: So we needed to address them
8 regardless, one way or the other.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That changes the
10 game.

11 MR. ERTMAN: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Fine.

13 MR. ERTMAN: Okay.

14 MEMBER BLEY: Well, what is the other --

15 MR. ERTMAN: What's what?

16 MEMBER BLEY: You said you had two
17 reasons. Tell us the other one.

18 MR. ERTMAN: Sorry. The other one is
19 just, what's the right -- what do you want your
20 operators to have in their procedures for that -- for
21 fire in that area? What is the right response?

22 So it isn't -- you know, yes, we look at
23 the regulation, but it is our plant, and we are going
24 to make sure we have the right response for that
25 situation. And 805 allows us the processes to do that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using the risk evaluation and post-transition and the
2 change evaluation.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good.

4 MR. MISKIEWICZ: So we do have some risk
5 insights that we get with the PRA that can help us,
6 you know, look at these actions and say, is that
7 something we want to pursue? Or do we want to do
8 something different?

9 MR. ERTMAN: I mean, definitely preemptive
10 actions, some of these you know wouldn't be what you
11 would want, but that's what we were driven to in the
12 past under the past regulation.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

14 MR. ERTMAN: Okay?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Miskiewicz?

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Okay. I am going to
17 transition a little bit more, focus on the PRA aspects
18 on how we got here. Your first question was, "Do we
19 have full fire PRA?" And we do. We also, as a part
20 of this effort, updated our internal events PRA to
21 meet the reg guide.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, the fire PRA,
23 before you start, we hear through the grapevine that
24 the industry is suffering doing fire PRAs, the methods
25 are evolving all the time, they are changing, a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tremendous expenditure of resources, and we are trying
2 to understand this.

3 We are not saying it's not true. We are
4 trying to understand why -- why a fire PRA has those
5 unfortunate consequences. Can you enlighten us a
6 little bit on this?

7 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I hope that is what I am
8 going to do in the next few slides.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

10 MR. MISKIEWICZ: That is what I am trying
11 to --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. Very
13 good.

14 MR. MISKIEWICZ: So if I don't hit what
15 you want, I'm sure --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If you don't, we
17 will --

18 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- ask me again.

19 We did build the fire PRAs. We had them
20 reviewed. They were reviewed by the NRC in a staff
21 audit, which was very much like a peer review. And
22 then, there were some findings. We did some more
23 work, and we had a supplemental industry peer review
24 also performed on that, and we have addressed those.

25 During the process, we -- the pilot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process, what did we do? There was a lot of
2 communication with NRC, with the other pilots, with
3 NEI, with the rest of industry, to try to keep
4 everybody up to date on here is where we are standing,
5 here is the issues we are having, and some of those
6 came out.

7 Getting into some of the issues -- very
8 early, you know, 6850 was the template, so we started
9 off, that's the solution. There were some departures
10 right from the beginning. We found most of the fire
11 information is all done by fire area, fire zone, makes
12 a lot of sense. We had a new thing called
13 compartments, and we are using compartments, because
14 it meets the 6850 standard. But it turns to be more
15 of a tracking mechanism for us, to keep track of
16 things, than to really solve new issues.

17 Scoping modeling -- it was a way to --
18 from 6850 to look in rooms and be able to disposition,
19 they are not important right away. We went -- ended
20 up having to go right to fire modeling techniques.
21 Nothing screened using scoping for us.

22 So there is a whole section of 6850 that
23 really wasn't that useful when we got through it, and
24 the whole concept of screening, that there will be
25 some low-risk areas that you don't have to do any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 detailed work on, we didn't have any of those.

2 So everything turned into you need more
3 fire modeling, more work, so --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Again, you didn't
5 have any of those because of your plant, or because
6 6850 proposed a method that was not really realistic
7 or --

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I think there was an
9 expectation that when the developers of 6850 looked at
10 it that fire was not going to be as severe as they
11 were.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is very
13 strange.

14 MR. MISKIEWICZ: And when we started
15 putting it into the models, there were targets all
16 over the place, and --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me put my
18 question a different way. Using your experience,
19 would you advise the authors of 6850 to go back and
20 revisit what they say in the scoping and screening
21 areas?

22 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I don't know if I would
23 advise that you can't do it. Maybe I would go back to
24 the standard aspect and say, "Don't put so much effort
25 in your standard that you have to do those pieces,"

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 because there is little benefit for most people I
2 think.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is anybody forcing
4 you to do a screening analysis?

5 MR. MISKIEWICZ: No.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh.

7 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Not forced, but it's in
8 the standard. You will get rated on, did you meet/not
9 meet certain things? And those pieces are in 6850.
10 As you just go through the process, for a lot of
11 people that piece of the process is not very fruitful.

12 So we skipped those right away, which was
13 confusing when we went to peer pilot meetings, and the
14 like, is that we are not going Task 8 in 6850 the way
15 it is written. We are jumping right to some kind of
16 fire modeling method, and that was --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

18 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- confusing.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Those two tasks in
21 particular are very, very, very plant-specific. If
22 you have a plant that is semi-compartmentalized -- let
23 me call it that -- then you might be able to take more
24 benefit from the scoping and screening evaluation. So
25 illuminating them completely from the guidance would

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 penalize folks who are perhaps configured differently
2 than your particular --

3 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: See, that is what I
5 am trying to understand. Is it because of your
6 particular plant that these sections there were not
7 very useful, or there was some defect in the way they
8 propose that you do it?

9 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I am not calling it a
10 defect. I am saying we noticed early we could -- that
11 didn't matter for us, and it hasn't mattered for the
12 next --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: But on the other hand,
14 placing a burden on you to justify why you did not do
15 that for this particular element seems --

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: And that has lessened
17 over time. But early in the process it was -- created
18 some confusion. I think now that is one of the
19 lessons learned that everybody has gathered since --
20 don't spend a lot of effort there.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The reason why I am
22 asking these questions, of course, is to make sure
23 that the NUREG report will be updated and corrected.
24 It is not -- we are not looking to blame anybody.

25 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Yes. I am going to talk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a little bit about some of the fire modeling --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that will help
3 us, if you give us your insights, so let's move on.

4 MR. MISKIEWICZ: One of the reasons that
5 scoping doesn't help is because we postulate such
6 large fires to start with. If we had more realistic
7 fires, it might actually help.

8 The next slide -- it is just some details.
9 We talk about the amount of work we did. We had over
10 50 model logic changes that we incorporated in the
11 model, mostly safe shutdown component modeling and
12 multiple spurious issues. We had over 400 PRA
13 components that were added to the safe shutdown list,
14 if you will, that had all of their circuits routed.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand.
16 Which model are you modifying?

17 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We are modifying the PRA,
18 but the components in the PRA that were not analyzed
19 as a part of Appendix R. We want some information on
20 the non-safety feedwater pump --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

22 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- which was not part of
23 Appendix R, but we want to credit the PRA, so we had
24 to get those circuits routed.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But did you have an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal event PRA when you started?

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Excuse me?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Before you started
4 the fire PRA, did you have a baseline PRA for
5 internal --

6 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Yes, yes.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- events?

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Four hundred of the
9 components that were in our baseline PRA we added to
10 the --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So there was
12 already a baseline PRA. Okay.

13 MR. MISKIEWICZ: But they weren't in the
14 circuit analysis section that safe shutdown uses. So
15 we increased their scope of work.

16 MR. ERTMAN: In other words, we put it
17 into the database to ensure that for each scenario we
18 knew what the targets were. We did the spatial, you
19 know, work to track the cables out to the plant, so
20 that you knew what was impacted by each fire.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

22 MR. ERTMAN: So there was some work in
23 that direction to make that -- get that data.

24 MR. MISKIEWICZ: These are 400 components
25 not considered part of compliance in the old rule.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And I don't know how many were before that. I am
2 going to guess 1,500 or something.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you comply with
4 Appendix R?

5 MR. ERTMAN: I'm sorry?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you comply with
7 Appendix R?

8 MR. ERTMAN: Well, we did to the point
9 where we had some issues with manual action. And then
10 the multiple spurious operations issues we needed to
11 address. So other than working through those issues,
12 we felt we complied.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So why did you
14 choose them to go to NFPA 805?

15 MR. ERTMAN: Well, partly, it was to
16 address those issues adequately.

17 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Hemyc.

18 MR. ERTMAN: And then, there was the Hemyc
19 fire wrap, which is a fire barrier that was --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21 MR. ERTMAN: -- in question on the rating.

22 MR. MISKIEWICZ: It was supposed to be
23 good for an hour, and it was only good for 25 minutes.

24 And Harris has a lot of it.

25 We did the walkdowns. We have over 1,900

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ignition sources identified at Harris right now, and
2 over 21,000 targets in our database. Jeff showed you
3 a little bit of the database, but for every ignition
4 source we walkdown, we know the targets and the
5 distance of the targets up to the 98th percentile
6 fire. And so the targets would be a raceway. We
7 would then have the -- we correlate to the cables, the
8 cables go to the components and the failure modes. So
9 we have a very extensive database, so we can analyze
10 that.

11 We did a detailed circuit analysis on over
12 2,000 cables. And when I say "detailed" it is -- not
13 only do we know where it goes and what it impacts, but
14 we wanted to find out, was it a intercable hot short
15 issue, intracable, what is the probabilities we can
16 assign? There was a lot of work that we did on that.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Dave, are you going to
18 talk a little bit more about that in subsequent
19 slides, or is --

20 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Not too much.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Let me ask you,
22 then, is it -- the fourth and the fifth bullets on
23 this slide talk about detailed circuit analysis and
24 fire modeling. Detailed circuit analysis, to the
25 extent that you just mentioned in terms of intracable

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus intercable, and multiple short circuits, is a
2 very, very labor-intensive process, as you probably
3 are well familiar with.

4 When all is said and done, did you find
5 that that level of effort for the detailed circuit
6 analysis was cost effective? Or did you not really
7 need to do that amount of circuit analysis?

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Roughly, I will say we
9 had about an order of magnitude improvement in our CDF
10 when we did it.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: But in terms of -- would
12 you get the same order of magnitude by evaluating 200
13 cables rather than 2,000 cables if you had
14 judiciously, you know, selected those 200 cables?

15 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I can't say which of the
16 cables actually did it, but we didn't -- we
17 selectively asked them to do certain cables based upon
18 the sources that had high consequences.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: What I'm trying to get at
20 is something you mentioned earlier in terms of what we
21 have been hearing -- the burden placed on the industry
22 for doing these analyses. Very, very early on in the
23 risk assessment process for internal events -- now I'm
24 talking 25 years ago -- people felt that, for example,
25 they needed to model reactor protection systems down

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to wire connections and short circuits on resistors
2 and spent huge amounts of effort doing that, and
3 finally concluded that we don't need to do that.

4 So our -- I'm trying to get a sense of,
5 are we at that --

6 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We didn't go to that
7 level, but say I had a spurious valve opening, and
8 there are six cables that were causing that. Do all
9 of those six really cause it? I didn't know. We had
10 to ask them to come back and give us that information.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: So you asked them to
12 first do that.

13 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We were able to tell
14 them, "Here is all the cables."

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We knew which causes were
17 causing it.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We just didn't know was
20 it -- do I go 1.0 on the spurious? Can I make it a
21 .06, or is it a zero? Some of them --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then, is the --
23 numbers like 21,000 are scary. Did you do that
24 because you are a pilot and you wanted to do a
25 thorough job? Would the next guy have to look at --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BLEY: Did you learn something that
2 would let people --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Or maybe the
4 screening that --

5 MR. MISKIEWICZ: You can't screen. You
6 basically have to drive it from the circuit to the
7 vent in your fault trees that are going to be damaged.
8 And you can very easily get here.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: So that --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead.

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Those targets, the body
12 counts, 21,000, if you identify a single conductor in
13 a multi-conductor cable as a target, you get large
14 numbers. If you identify the cable, you get smaller
15 numbers. If you identify the raceway as a target --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: -- you get even smaller
18 numbers. So in some sense those large numbers are --
19 can be bookkeeping.

20 MR. ERTMAN: So essentially you are saying
21 on average about 10 target per source by that number,
22 which --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is this an inherent
24 requirement of the methodology? In which case we will
25 say, "Well, you know, doing a fire PRA requires a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of resources, but that's the way it is." Or is there
2 something that in the future maybe we can do in a more
3 efficient way? That's the question.

4 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I don't see more of an
5 efficient way. The only way I think you get out of
6 doing that is if you are -- if you can demonstrate
7 your risks are low to start with and you -- without
8 having to go into that kind of detail.

9 And some of that lies in some of the other
10 difficulties with the fire modeling. You know, if our
11 fire modeling said these fires never leave the
12 cabinet, then I don't use the cable phrase, then I
13 don't need to trace every circuit. But if my fire
14 modeling says I am in the cable trace-back, and I am
15 in the cable spreading room where I am impacting tens
16 of trays, that is -- you are going to very quickly
17 build up your targets.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Going back to the
19 comment from Mr. Stetkar, 21,000 refers to the
20 individual conductors or --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: That's what I was going
22 to ask. I was making the presumption -- or are those
23 targets conductors, cables, raceways?

24 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Ultimately, they would be
25 individual circuits. You know, in other words, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applied them to -- of those 1,900 sources, there are
2 21,000 --

3 MEMBER SIEBER: Conductors.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Conductors or cables?

5 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Some of them could be
6 repeated. There is some repetition. The same cables
7 may be hit by three sources, and it is going to count
8 as three.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: But it is a cable at
10 least, it is not conducting --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They're the
12 conductors inside the cables.

13 MR. MISKIEWICZ: It is going to be the
14 relationship from -- to the end -- to the end event.
15 In other words, I've got this many valves. So what
16 basic event is getting impacted?

17 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just -- I mean,
18 that is --

19 MEMBER BLEY: Following George's question,
20 and maybe somebody from the industry can comment on
21 this, does anybody -- or did you see the facility that
22 somebody might be developing some software aids to
23 help you pull this together? You know, not you, you
24 have already done it.

25 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Well, there are a number

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of databases. Once you have your data together, there
2 is a lot of I would say flexibility in how you are
3 going to maintain that database. But to actually get
4 the initial set requires somebody that can trace those
5 circuits.

6 MEMBER BLEY: Fair enough.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: You actually have --
8 David, all of that, when the plant was built. So you
9 knew which cable --

10 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Loosely, yes. The hard
11 copy. It was a -- we did have -- we had the cable
12 routings versus raceway data. But it wasn't in a
13 database.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Some plants don't even
15 have that.

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right. We had to put
17 that in a database, but we did have that. And that
18 becomes very important with the 400 extra components
19 we added. They had to go back to the original records
20 to figure out where those cables for those --

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the message we
23 get here from this slide is that such detailed
24 analysis is necessary. Is that correct?

25 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I believe so, yes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MEMBER RAY: Do you have any thought about
3 how it -- would it be the case -- I mean, I guess I'm
4 not as amazed as you seem to be.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The thing that
6 bothers me is this -- is this rumor that fire risk
7 assessment is eating up all of the resources, and
8 people can't do anything else. And I am trying to
9 understand it. If this is true, what is on this
10 slide, then I am beginning to understand it.

11 But then, you know, I also have -- I mean,
12 the questions that John and Dennis asked were, can you
13 screen these? Can the next guy do something less than
14 this and still get to the results? And the answer
15 seems to be no.

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: There are vary degree --
17 you know, degrees of how you can attack a high-risk
18 problem. And fire modeling -- there's fire modeling,
19 there's circuit analysis, there is --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Let's get to the fire
21 modeling, because that is the other part of this
22 equation.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure. Let's go on.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: I would like to know
25 what's on the circuit analysis, because I looked ahead

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I think you are going to talk about fire modeling.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go on, because we
3 have 27 minutes.

4 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Okay. We have over 70 of
5 the sources where we did some fire modeling --
6 additional fire modeling insights beyond the
7 simplified fire models, and I'm going to talk about
8 that. So in our final product, we had -- we have over
9 2,400 scenarios in our final model right now, which
10 means I have more than one per --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- for many of the
13 sources.

14 Real quickly, these are the numbers we
15 have right now. Our total is about 3^{-5} , and our LERF
16 is about an order of magnitude lower than that. The
17 top -- you know, there are several compartments that
18 had the top 98 percent of our risk.

19 MEMBER SHACK: And your internal CDF,
20 internal event CDF?

21 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Our internal event CDF is
22 around $1E^{-5}$.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How much?

24 MR. MISKIEWICZ: About $1E^{-5}$. I think it's
25 slightly lower.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is bigger.

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: This is larger, yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ooh.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Dave, to keep things
5 moving, I don't want to dwell too much on specific
6 results, because I think we are more interested in
7 lessons learned from the process. But if you could --
8 if you could just quickly characterize those seven
9 areas that contribute -- or at least the top three
10 anyway that contribute a good fraction of that. What
11 particular areas of the plant are they?

12 MR. MISKIEWICZ: It is -- of the top --
13 you know, it is normal things you would expect to see,
14 you know, your congested areas, your cable spread
15 rooms, your switch gear rooms, your control rooms.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: So there is no surprises
17 that you found.

18 MR. MISKIEWICZ: There were a couple of
19 surprises I am going to get into later that we --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay. Fine.

21 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- that we found. But,
22 you know, the way we would go is we look -- you know,
23 this is a high-risk area, so, you know, I can also go
24 down and look at percent of fire by scenario, by
25 source, by cable. I can get it right down to --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: At this level, I was just
2 curious whether there are any surprises.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you
4 didn't like the word "compartment."

5 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I don't. But in order to
6 meet the standard, I have to have compartments.

7 (Laughter.)

8 They may look a lot like fire areas.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, the standard
11 doesn't say you can't use fire areas.

12 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right. It doesn't define
13 "compartment." So it's the ease of not having to
14 explain all of the --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay. This is
16 not the meat of it -- transition.

17 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Well, we're getting down
18 to it, yes. So then we also do the delta CDFs to meet
19 the 805 transition. So the other stuff is basic PRA.
20 Now we get to the delta CDFs.

21 For Harris we had two categories that we
22 did those. One was the fire wrap. Our Hemyc was
23 deficient. It was only good for 25 minutes in the
24 tested configuration, and --

25 MR. ERTMAN: It doesn't meet the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterministic --

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: The deterministic
3 requirement was one hour. So we had to do a delta CDF
4 on what is the difference between a 25-minute Hemyc
5 barrier and a one-hour Hemyc barrier.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Before you go into
7 detail, what is the meaning of the negative values?

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I'm going to that in the
9 next -- the bottom piece.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

11 MR. MISKIEWICZ: But very good, I didn't
12 point that out. Our post-transition results we are
13 actually claiming there by looking at our analysis
14 that we are having a risk improvement on what -- the
15 things we have done, mainly due to the mods.

16 And then, the second type of deficiency we
17 evaluated were cables that were separation issues. We
18 had a cable that -- you know, that went through -- a B
19 cable that went through the Alpha train.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that comes to
21 -- during the transition, the delta risk is between
22 what you have and what you would have if you complied
23 with NFPA 805.

24 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what you have is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better than NFPA 805. Is that what this means?

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: That's what it means.
3 I'm going to -- just let me walk through it, and I'm
4 going to explain it. That's why I put this slide
5 here.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, sure. Sure, go
7 ahead.

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: So we have the two
9 different types of deficiencies -- to evaluate the
10 delta CDF for wrap, I basically would change it to --
11 they have an hour to suppress the fire before that
12 cable is damaged versus we have 25 minutes to suppress
13 the fire before the cable is damaged. And so it
14 becomes a function of manual suppression response.

15 And that was not the big contributor. You
16 know, 25 minutes is a lot of time when it comes to
17 getting people in the room with fire suppression, and
18 it is -- it is not a safe suppression to put out a
19 fire, it is to keep it from spreading. So once they
20 get in with suppression, the fire growth is stopped.
21 So we would stop the damage at that point.

22 For the cables, it would be, what if the
23 cable was, as we talked about before, the cable did
24 not get routed through that room. So we remove that
25 cable from the target set, rerun it, and get the risk

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 without that -- those cables in the room. And then I
2 have my baseline with them in the room, and I can get
3 the delta, and that was the big driver. So that was
4 the delta CDF strictly from the variances.

5 One of the things we decided to do was to
6 add some modifications. The one modification we added
7 was the alternate seal injection. If you look at the
8 bottom graph there, or chart, so I have my Type 1 be
9 VFDRs, which are the cable -- separation cable issues,
10 which would be the second column on the top sheet.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Remind me what VFDR
12 stands for.

13 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Variance from
14 deterministic requirements.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. Right.

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: The Type 2/3 were the
17 wrap issues that -- the Hemyc, and we also had some MT
18 that didn't meet the requirement. And then, I totaled
19 those up, so that third line matches the top chart.

20 For internal events, the seal injection
21 mods that we put in had a big benefit for internal
22 event CDF. So it had nothing to do with meeting
23 requirements, but the fact that it provides alternate
24 seal injection for the plant for loss of offsite power
25 events had a big benefit on our plant. So we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 installed this modification. It had offsetting
2 benefits beyond the fire.

3 The way the regulation is -- the reg guide
4 is set up we can credit risk modifications that give
5 us risk benefits to offset other risks that we have.
6 So we are looking at the additional benefits we got by
7 doing this modification. Even though we predominantly
8 put in for the fire, it had a lot of extra benefit.
9 And that's where --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was the intent
11 of the regulatory guide or the regulations? I thought
12 it was to --

13 MEMBER RAY: What intent?

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought the delta
15 risk had to do with fires and they are benefitting
16 somewhere else.

17 MEMBER RAY: You are saying, it wasn't the
18 intent but it -- it wasn't clear to me what you meant
19 by what --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, doesn't the
21 rule say that each one of these individually has to be
22 acceptable, and then the total has to be acceptable?
23 So the total is okay, but each one of these is also --
24 well, you know, it is --

25 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right. Each one of them

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is also --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, each one is
3 small. Okay. Well --

4 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Well, when you talk about
5 total CDF and all that, we -- so, you know, the total
6 deltas for transition, you have to put them all
7 together, and we do that.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Very
9 interesting.

10 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Okay. Now, some of the
11 more energetic topics, at least from the questions you
12 asked before.

13 The electrical -- a lot of our results are
14 due to electrical cabinet fires, and we've talked a
15 lot about the conservatisms in it. So right now we do
16 a simplified model of how that cabinet fire is. Those
17 are the main tools we have, and issues with, how do we
18 treat vented, non-vented, sealed electrical cabinets?

19 And those definitions become sources of uncertainty,
20 since we -- the guidance leads us to always use
21 conservative assumptions on those items.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Dave, a point of
23 clarification that may help some other members. When
24 you talk about electrical cabinets in this context,
25 that includes instrumentation and control cabinets and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 electrical switch gears, is that correct?

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: That's correct. Yes.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: When you say electrical
4 cabinet fires were very important to the results, were
5 those the switch gear type motor control centers, or
6 were they the instrumentation and control protection
7 cabinets?

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Yes.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

10 MR. MISKIEWICZ: A lot --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: That's important, because
12 the way that people have grouped together those
13 cabinets into one kind of amorphous blob, I was
14 curious whether you were seeing substantially
15 different risk contributions depending on the type
16 of cabinet.

17 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We saw the solution for
18 how you are going to address those issues would be
19 different between the two types of cabinets. We
20 tended -- the incipient detection we used in some of
21 the low voltage cabinets we didn't try to use that in
22 switch gear type cabinets.

23 And there are some issues going on that
24 are dealing with that, and I've got a little demo
25 slide next that I'm going to kind of look at how the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issues that -- as I saw with the cabinets.

2 Also, at Harris, all our cable damage and
3 secondary ignition is based upon a lower bound
4 threshold. So we have some of this cable that is
5 called Kerite cable that has a lower damage threshold
6 than a typical thermostat. For every cable we didn't
7 -- we don't have in our database that fails here, it
8 fails there.

9 So we used the lower threshold for
10 everything, so our zone of influence tends to be
11 larger for large target sets. If testing shows that
12 cable doesn't fail as low, that could change some of
13 our results.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Do you think that is a
15 big deal to contribution, significant --

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Yes.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: It is?

18 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Between 400 and 600. It
19 changes -- it's influenced by feed.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

21 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Also by power. Circuit
22 analysis was one of the other issues that we have, and
23 this is one of the surprises is that we are seeing
24 circuit failures in turbine buildings. There are
25 areas that haven't been analyzed a lot that are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 killing offsite power a lot, and we don't believe that
2 the damage is as extensive.

3 So there is some additional circuit
4 analysis that we haven't had done that we are talking
5 about.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: Because of the assumed
7 size of the fire in the turbine building?

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Well, fire hits certain
9 circuits and certain trays that were always -- there
10 is an assumption in Appendix R that you always had
11 loss of offsite power. So not a lot of work was done
12 to analyze all of those circuits in the switchyard.
13 So you may have had a fire in the switchyard and it is
14 saying through associated circuits that you fail your
15 breakers that are your fast-transfer breakers, or you
16 are failing some, you know, circuits that are
17 providing indications for diesel sequencing and
18 things.

19 So you get a lot of extra failures that we
20 would like to do some more work on. We have had
21 transformer fires that don't result in total loss of
22 offsite power. So --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Let me see if I can
24 understand what you just said, though. That -- is
25 your experience that you discovered a larger number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circuits in the turbine building that actually would
2 cause a loss of offsite power in the real world now,
3 or is it that the analysis methods that you have used
4 or have been required to use previously require that
5 you assumed loss of offsite power, and, therefore, had
6 to justify a departure from that?

7 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I guess it is a
8 demonstration of the resources that we need. When we
9 model a target set, it includes this tray, and we
10 follow those circuits in the tray to the end devices
11 that we fail. It is failing all for offsite power, so
12 we need more detailed analysis on these circuits to
13 say that is really not the case.

14 So there is even more analysis we need, we
15 believe, that we are going to have some improvements
16 in our risk, because we are taking hits --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, because you still
18 have conservatism out of hits. Okay.

19 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- and there is more we
20 want to do. So our results are still conservative,
21 you know, and it goes back to -- even though we have
22 done all of this work, we -- there is always more work
23 to do. So, you know, is it -- are we happy?

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, you don't know how
25 low the risk is, but you have a good sense of how big

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is not.

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We still believe we are
3 conservative, and we think that, you know, there are
4 other things that are going to make that change. We
5 also -- our current -- what was submitted in the LAR
6 does not credit the incipient detection in the control
7 room. We decided to add the incipient to a couple of
8 panels in the control room, which was a separate
9 analysis and we didn't update that.

10 So there were some fires in the control
11 room that had some high consequence that we put that
12 in for. It is not necessarily a deficiency, because
13 alternate shutdown comes into play for those fires.
14 But we still elected to put the incipient detection in
15 those panels, because there were consequences that
16 this --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: You couldn't take credit
18 for prompt detection from the operators in the control
19 room for those fires?

20 MR. MISKIEWICZ: You can. I mean, but
21 even with prompt detection, I talked about the
22 electrical cabinet propagation. You go from zero to
23 peak in 12 minutes. There is not good tools right now
24 to say, from the time I sniffed some smoke, how long
25 does it take to grow. We don't have those tools.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: And that is part of the
3 struggles that we are going through as an industry is
4 that there is a lot of information that we are still
5 using bounding input for.

6 We also didn't credit self-recovery of hot
7 shorts. So if we have a cable that is hot-shortening,
8 the PORV is spuriously opening, causes a LOCA --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: Twenty minutes --

10 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- but there is some
11 testing going on. There is some data that shows it
12 may be 10 minutes, 20 minutes, that it will self -- go
13 to ground and the valve would close on its own. We
14 haven't credited any of that, so there are additional
15 things that --

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That is only -- right now
17 it is only for AC circuits.

18 MR. MISKIEWICZ: There is stuff for AC out
19 there. DC circuits is going on as we speak I think.
20 They are also doing testing of cable failures. So
21 this Kerite load damage threshold, we may get some
22 additional information on that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: ZOI is zone of
24 influence?

25 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Yes. ZOI is the zone of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 influence, yes. So this picture here, you know, Jeff
2 showed you. He followed the physics slide, and I
3 talked about the scoping. This is kind of -- and I'm
4 not going to say it's reality. This is what we're
5 doing for the most part.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let me -- you
7 are assuming there is a fire in the cabinet.

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: This is what 6850 tells
9 us to do, and there is very little guidance that goes
10 beyond this. We have a distribution of fires for an
11 electrical cabinet.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

13 MR. MISKIEWICZ: And it is either a peak
14 release of 211 or a peak release of 702, with a
15 distribution. And so we can postulate a zone of
16 influence given those different size fires.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this -- so if I
18 have a more severe fire inside a cabinet, like the 98
19 percentile, then that means all three -- are these
20 cable trains?

21 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right. All three trains,
22 and width would be --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But even if I have
24 only the 75 percent or the 50 percent, the lower
25 cables can ignite.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So -- and
3 propagate.

4 MR. MISKIEWICZ: So any fire --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this is just the
6 beginning.

7 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right. Any fire bigger
8 than 50 percent is going to involve the whole cable --
9 whole cable stack basically.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. And what
11 code do you use for that?

12 MR. MISKIEWICZ: This is the FDT method,
13 basically. It is hand calcs to give us the zone of
14 influence.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, but it -- these
16 rates that are just specified in the --

17 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right. The methodology,
18 we treat all fires as an open fire located one below
19 the top of the cabinet. So even though there is a
20 fire inside the cabinet with cable trays, the
21 methodology basically treats it as a fire in open
22 space.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But in order to
24 calculate the ignition of the lower trays or the
25 propagation, these tables are good enough for that?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Or do you go to a computer code?

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: They are good enough with
3 the exception of that, what I just said, we are
4 treating that point that I have there as just being a
5 bonfire.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

7 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Not a fire inside of a
8 cabinet with doors. If it is not a "sealed cabinet,"
9 we treat it as a fully open cabinet.

10 MEMBER BLEY: I don't remember the details
11 in the methodology. Was the intent, though, that that
12 open fire be selected somehow as equivalent to the
13 heat source you would get from a cabinet fire?

14 MR. MISKIEWICZ: The heat release rate
15 comes from the tests that were done at Sandia and
16 various places, which were not necessarily this --
17 where we will get into things. Accelerant was used,
18 you know, artificial heat was introduced to keep it
19 burning. So there are maximums, but not necessarily
20 representative of what we are really going to get.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Okay.

22 MR. MISKIEWICZ: And differences I talked
23 about before with, what's the damage threshold if I
24 have to -- if I use 400 versus 650, maybe the -- say
25 this was based upon the 400, then I could go to a 650,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe the 75th wouldn't damage anything. So more --
2 less frequency is going to be impacting my target,
3 more things.

4 So every one of these things on, what is
5 my heat release rate, what is my damage threshold,
6 affects it. And almost everything hits that first
7 tray.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, we were told
9 that 6850 tends to be a conservative result. Is that
10 one area where this happens? Conservative results.

11 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I believe that this is
12 conservative treatment, so it -- and this is where
13 this -- if you were scoping, you would say, "Ah,
14 nothing below -- I can take away 50 percent of my
15 ignition frequency and that shouldn't affect
16 anything."

17 What we find is very few things can pass
18 here, because we start with such large heat release
19 rates for the screening. And, you know, we bound
20 everything, so there's nothing --

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I was going to say,
22 coming back to sort of the larger concern about where
23 you are putting in the effort, and where the
24 conservatisms may lie, do you feel that the prescribed
25 heat release rates in NUREG/CR-6850 are a larger

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driving force in terms of the overall effort that you
2 are expending than, for example, doing the circuit
3 analysis?

4 You know, your example that if you didn't
5 involve any of those trays at all you wouldn't need to
6 analyze any of those circuits.

7 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Exactly.

8 MEMBER STETKAR: But in a pragmatic sense,
9 do you have a practical feeling for how conservative
10 those heat release rates may be relative to the real
11 world where you might ignite those cables and really
12 have to do the circuit analysis?

13 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I am not a fire modeling
14 or a fire protection person.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: But what I understand is
17 that the answer is, yes, it is a -- there is a very
18 large difference between the testing data of
19 theoretical maximums and what the typical fires we are
20 going to see in plants are.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: A little bit of what I am
22 interested in is sort of where we can give direction
23 to the staff, especially in the research area where,
24 you know, a lot of what they have been doing is more
25 cable fire testing and looking at additional

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probabilities of multiple induced hot shorts, whereas
2 perhaps a lot more of the measuring heat release rates
3 for a lot of representative --

4 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Configurations might in
5 fact be --

6 MEMBER SIEBER: But there is a lot of data
7 on that, too.

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: On that, actually, EPRI
9 is currently working on some things. It is pretty
10 much driven because of results we have been given that
11 we are --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: 6850 I understand
13 is under revision, isn't it? I mean, the EPRI
14 representative attacked it here.

15 MEMBER BLEY: Well, what I heard was their
16 plan is to continue research and development effort.
17 So that would imply eventually --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There could be a
19 revision.

20 MEMBER BLEY: -- there could be a
21 revision, if they learn something.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: It is not in progress.
23 It is planned after more --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: After more
25 information.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: More information and
2 results from the pilots.

3 MR. MISKIEWICZ: You may want to talk to,
4 you know, the fire research because they have done a
5 lot of this testing, but the problem is they can't get
6 a fire to sustain --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- with a closed cabinet.
9 So we put in accelerants and then we say, "Here is
10 the data." And real life is we don't have
11 accelerants, and the frequencies and the sizes are
12 probably a lot lower.

13 Go to the next slide real quick, please.

14 What we will try to do next is we will --
15 you know, we have done some modeling where we are
16 trying to say -- if we can justify that our cabinet
17 doors are going to stay on, and we know what the vent
18 sizes are, both of which right now is a -- there is no
19 consensus method on how to do that, so it is a
20 challenge, and we have RAIs saying, "Why can you call
21 that cabinet closed?" You know, because it's got
22 these thumb screws and -- but we call it closed. We
23 can put, you know, where is the fire in the cabinet,
24 how big can the fire get, look into the combustibles
25 in the cabinet.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If the fire -- heat is coming out --
2 mainly out of the vents, we may or may not damage
3 those cable trays. And we have done analysis on that,
4 and that is kind of where we are going is when we get
5 to this type of analysis we expect a lot benefit. And
6 we have done bits and pieces of this.

7 When I said over 70 target sources, we
8 have done something. We have done this type of thing
9 to them where we have opened up the cabinets, tried to
10 quantify that there is not enough ignitions
11 combustible to get a 700 kW fire or, you know, just
12 try to build a case that the cabinet doors are closed,
13 that we can't sustain a fire.

14 So we have done a lot of that although --
15 but we believe with a better template developed we can
16 probably have a lot less impact to our cable trays and
17 our secondary --

18 MEMBER STETKAR: More realistic results.

19 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Because we don't see as
20 many big fires as what every source would lead us to
21 here.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

23 MR. MISKIEWICZ: So I don't want to spend
24 a lot of time.

25 Other remaining uncertainties, things that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are problems. The ignition frequency method in 6850
2 has a per plant frequency. So your cabinet frequency
3 is 10^{-3} , and to get your frequency per cabinet you
4 count them and then divide. So if you have a plant
5 with 1,000 cabinets --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are in good
7 shape.

8 (Laughter.)

9 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- 100 cabinets.

10 And that is -- you know, it is --
11 statistically, it is not a bad thing to do. But when
12 we are trying to get risk insights, the uncertainty in
13 that is big on a plant-to-plant basis.

14 You know, you may have a statistical
15 uncertainty around that number, but you divide by
16 five, so it is going to create some problems going
17 forward in the future, because you could have two
18 identical scenarios, and in one plant it is a lot
19 worse than this identical situation in another plant
20 because of the method that we are employing on that.

21 MEMBER BLEY: Let me take you back to
22 George's first question about, "Steve, can you tell us
23 how a pilot works?" I assume the agreement in doing
24 the pilot is you will follow the methodology as it is.

25 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We had to use an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acceptable methodology to meet the standards.

2 MEMBER BLEY: The next piece of that, are
3 you -- as you get toward the end, are you putting
4 together a critique of the aspects of that methodology
5 that you think have led to substantial conservatisms
6 or other problems in carrying it out?

7 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I don't think we have
8 specifically done it, but we have been working with
9 NEI, and we -- you know, we are very involved with the
10 805 and the fire PRA task forces. We are doing this.

11 MR. ERTMAN: This is all part of it. We
12 see this as part of that communications, and it puts
13 in the potential methods that EPRI is developing, and
14 so forth. Part of that process is the main way that
15 we get into --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it would be
17 nice, though, to have a --

18 MEMBER BLEY: Well, having it linked to
19 real efforts is much more convincing later on that
20 more general statements of -- that the fires are too
21 conservative. But, you know, specific linkages are
22 much more helpful.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Dave, everybody likes to
24 beat up on the ignition frequency as being excessively
25 conservative. Did you do any type of Bayesian

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 updating with plant-specific fire experience from your
2 plant and try to differentiate among different
3 ignition sources? For example, different types of
4 cabinets based on your own plant experience to see if
5 that --

6 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We didn't, but for the
7 most part it would be zero Bayesian updated against
8 the numbers. So that's evidence.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Zero is fine.

10 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We didn't do that at
11 Harris. I think some people may have done that.
12 That's also the amount of, you know, the --

13 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, that's true, but
14 one way is to look at different experience with
15 different types of cabinets, for example, despite the
16 fact that you start out with an amorphous, homogeneous
17 population. I'm just curious whether you have done
18 any of that.

19 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right.

20 MEMBER STETKAR: And if the standard kind
21 of requires you to do that, if you have had a fire,
22 which makes it go up.

23 MR. MISKIEWICZ: The standard probably
24 doesn't know a lot about Bayesian analysis either.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MISKIEWICZ: You know, I want to try
2 to get -- move along.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Talk about the heat
4 component.

5 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Yes. I don't want to
6 skip the other ones that are very important to us is,
7 you know, coatings and other barriers. 6850 tells you
8 you can get credit for them. It doesn't tell you how
9 much, so you could get into -- it becomes a huge
10 debate if you try to credit that.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a smart thing
12 to do. They say, "Do it," you do it.

13 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We do it, and then we say
14 we think we get this, and somebody doesn't agree.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, this is my
16 problem. Remember earlier I raised the question about
17 how you calculate the delta risk.

18 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Well, for Hemyc it's
19 easy, because -- well, I say easy --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, here it is,
21 and there it's not. I mean, it's not a matter of just
22 having a required separation of 20 feet and you only
23 have 15. I can see how you can do that with the fire
24 models. But when you are talking about barriers, I
25 mean, does anybody know what the probability of a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular fire going to the other side of a three-
2 hour barrier is? I mean, three hours, two hours,
3 these are more legalistic things. It's not -- and
4 that's where the uncertainty is. There's huge
5 uncertainty.

6 MR. MISKIEWICZ: They test those barriers,
7 I want to say, like to 10,000 --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They make up
9 certain rules --

10 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- as to how to
12 declare them as a three-hour barrier. But these rules
13 -- I mean, nature doesn't follow those rules. Nature
14 has its own equations. And that is where I am having
15 a problem with the accuracy of a delta risk
16 calculation.

17 But anyway, that is not your problem.
18 Let's go on.

19 MR. MISKIEWICZ: The human component -- we
20 talk about the problems with HRA. I think there is a
21 lot more aspects of that also. There is the fire
22 manual suppression. You know, how long from the time
23 we get an alarm does somebody actually get there?
24 There is variability on that.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, manual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 suppression is not a recovery action, right?

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: No, right. And we have
3 curves that tell us how to do that.

4 Procedure response -- here is potential
5 recovery action, but not just recovery action, it is,
6 when do we initiate that, the command and control
7 decision? You know, the T_0 problem. For PRA, you
8 know, we -- it's not like somebody can say T_0 is here.

9 We have to factor that T_0 into the available time for
10 all of these actions and probability space. So --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely, yes.

12 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- it is a very hard task
13 to try to manage. Actually, when you get into the
14 command and control where, at what point do we make
15 the decision to go to the procedure? You know, so it
16 is very hard to do from the PRA standpoint. And that
17 leads into the -- you know, some treatment for
18 alternate shutdown.

19 You know, in the PRA space, we really
20 don't have a lot of guidance on treating alternate
21 shutdown. It is an approved action, so the -- it was
22 good we didn't have to calculate a delta CDF on that
23 one. But it is -- you know, it is a compliance-based
24 set of actions, and, in a PRA world, you know, it
25 would be nice to have some better ideas on how to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treat that.

2 And then, lastly, uncertainties, we have
3 some FAQs, and they are still -- you know, they are
4 published as interim solutions. So we are following
5 those, but we expect those to evolve still.

6 Okay. Risk recovery actions -- here is
7 what Harris did for recovery actions. We reviewed all
8 of our fire procedure recovery actions, identified
9 potential adverse impacts, so we looked through all of
10 the recovery actions. And I'm using that -- the
11 already-defined definition of "recovery action."

12 And any actions we found at Harris that
13 were adverse, meaning were shutting off a perfectly
14 good pump or valve or something, we either eliminated
15 them or we conditioned it to make it non-adverse.
16 Only shut it off if it's spurious and was creating a
17 problem. So that is the procedure. They wouldn't
18 just shut it without giving it some specific
19 direction.

20 Then, we also -- we did not credit any of
21 the recovery actions in the PRA analysis, aside from
22 there was a term in there for --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: But that is not a
24 recovery action.

25 MR. MISKIEWICZ: The alternate shutdown is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not a recovery action, but we still had to model
2 something.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if it's in the
4 PRA, is that a recovery action?

5 MR. MISKIEWICZ: What is that?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If it is in the
7 PRA.

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We didn't put them in the
9 PRA. So the first thing we do is made sure that we
10 had no adverse actions.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you don't have
12 any recovery action?

13 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Didn't credit any of the
14 potentially beneficial recovery actions in the PRA,
15 but what we did do is in the third bullet -- is we
16 went and found the cables that were causing the need
17 for the recovery action, and we identified those
18 cables as variances from the deficient -- from the --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did you have to do
20 a delta risk calculation for any recovery action? Did
21 you have to do that?

22 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Not specifically. We did
23 it on the cables that would cause the need for a
24 recovery action. We didn't credit any recovery
25 action. The only way that --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There was --

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: -- was if the cable hit
3 made it spurious.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When you say that
5 you didn't credit any recovery action, that means you
6 didn't have any recovery actions, is that correct?

7 MR. ERTMAN: No, we didn't have recovery
8 actions per the definitions in 805. They were not
9 explicitly modeled in the PRA, because of this process
10 we used. In other words, as Dave said that they
11 didn't provide a negative impact, and they weren't a
12 significant improvement that we wanted to measure. So
13 we didn't put them in the PRA.

14 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We started with, let's
15 assume we don't have any. So if something spuriously
16 actuates and causes a problem, we let that problem
17 ride. So we are just taking the hits on the cables.
18 It's a cable that doesn't meet a requirement.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

20 MR. MISKIEWICZ: So then we do our delta
21 risk. If the risk -- delta risk is acceptable without
22 crediting the recovery action, then we are taking that
23 whole delta risk. We are not saying we are also going
24 to have a recovery action that offsets that negative
25 risk from the cable hit, and then do a delta CDF on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the recovery action. We just did it on the cable
2 itself; hence, we don't need --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the net result
4 was that you didn't have to do any delta risk with
5 specific recovery.

6 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We bounded it by the
9 cable that would have initiated --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They bounded it a
11 different way.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes. You sharpened the
13 pencil on a cable --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that's fine.

15 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Which would bound the
16 risk of the recovery action, because we would only
17 have recovery actions that should be beneficial to us.

18 MR. ERTMAN: And it's a risk-informed
19 rule, so we did look at defense-in-depth. And many of
20 the actions are still in the program as recovery
21 actions, because of that, so --

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Did you look at -- you
23 know, you said you looked at whether any of those
24 actions that are in the program, still in the program,
25 could have an adverse impact, and you have assured

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 yourself that there aren't any.

2 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We either took them out
3 altogether, or if -- you know, if the safe shutdown
4 folks really wanted it, we said, "We will only do it
5 during that situation you really want it."

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Next slide
7 maybe? That's the last slide, I think.

8 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Okay. Remaining
9 challenges. Yes, these are things that are kind of
10 not piloted yet. I don't know how much we -- a lot of
11 things we are doing alludes to them, but preliminary
12 risk screening as the makes plants changes. You know,
13 every time we make a change -- we can't requantify
14 this whole entire PRA every time we make a change to
15 see what is going on. So they are coming up with some
16 methods where we could -- you know, we have to do this
17 screening.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Your PRA is in the
19 computer?

20 MR. MISKIEWICZ: It is computerized,
21 that's true. It is still a very large effort.

22 MR. ERTMAN: There is pieces of managing
23 the program that we still need to work through the
24 first time.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: Back to the circuit

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis, just quickly, the -- when you evaluated
2 multiple induced spurious actuations, or whatever they
3 are called, did you use the guidance in NEI 00-01,
4 Rev 1 or Rev 2?

5 MR. ERTMAN: We used I guess equivalent
6 process or the same process as in Rev 2. But we did
7 and got through that stage long before Rev 2 was even
8 written. So the 805 plan says --

9 MEMBER STETKAR: They didn't --

10 MR. ERTMAN: But we did do a very detailed
11 and thorough process, and it is very comparable to
12 that.

13 MEMBER STETKAR: In terms of limitations
14 of numbers of spurious actuations, intra and
15 intercable.

16 MR. ERTMAN: Right. We didn't really
17 limit to two or anything like that.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay.

19 MR. ERTMAN: We looked for what was the --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: I was just curious.

21 MR. ERTMAN: It was definitely equivalent
22 to it, but it wasn't available --

23 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

24 MR. ERTMAN: -- when we did it, so we did
25 something very -- the same thing, very similar.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We have had cutsets with
2 five, six, seven.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: No, that's fine. That's
4 what I wanted to hear.

5 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Cumulative risk tracking
6 -- we have talked about it. We haven't done it yet,
7 so we are not exactly sure how that is going to
8 manifest in the end.

9 Methodology updates -- this is the one
10 that I am a little not sure of. We talk about, what
11 is the baseline fire PRA? But if we change heat
12 release rates on cabinets, do I still get to keep my
13 baseline fire PRA that I have now, or do I move it to
14 the one with the lower risk?

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Oh, yes.

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: And we are going to be
17 improving methods, and our risk is going to go down.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, do you --
19 post-transition, you can still make changes? You have
20 a delta risk credit?

21 MR. MISKIEWICZ: What is in a delta --
22 anyway --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right now you do.

24 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You do. Well, in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the future, you know, one of the reasons to change
2 your methodology is, you know, to increase that
3 available delta risk. But I don't think you will have
4 to as long as the change gives you more credit.

5 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Right.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If it is -- if they
7 find that something was optimistic, then you have to
8 change it.

9 MR. MISKIEWICZ: I don't know that it's a
10 challenge as much for us to calculate this, to
11 understand how that is going to be factored into the
12 regulation aspect of things.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh. This is a
14 mystery how things factor into it.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. MISKIEWICZ: We'll get some questions
17 for --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We are still
19 looking for that.

20 MR. MISKIEWICZ: The negative delta may
21 show up again.

22 MEMBER SHACK: The cumulative risk
23 tracking, I mean, you know, you sort of have to go
24 back in history and --

25 MR. MISKIEWICZ: But that could end up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being a negative number.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They have lots of
3 room.

4 MR. MISKIEWICZ: Post-transition
5 inspection process -- I'm trying to get into that, too
6 -- is that this is going to be a little bit different.

7 Now we have this fire PRA, and when there is fire
8 issues that come up, you know, do we use the 805 fire
9 PRA? It's not really totally compatible with the
10 significance determination process that is used right
11 now.

12 So we are expecting there is going to be
13 some discussions going on as we get into that as to
14 this has been approved and that. So those are
15 challenges we still have to get through, and so it's
16 -- we don't consider that we are --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, what is the
18 purpose of the pilot again? To form the regulatory
19 guide? Is that the purpose, Sunil?

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: To develop and define the
21 regulatory infrastructure.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So obviously you
23 cannot take these lessons, unless you already have,
24 lessons learned into this version of the guide.

25 MR. WEERAKKODY: To this regulatory guide

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we already have done it.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 MR. WEERAKKODY: But it -- we are not
4 saying we know everything, but if I point to a couple
5 of the other things, like the inspection scope/focus,
6 that is -- we also look at that also as the pilot
7 process.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So a year or so
9 from now, a year and a half maybe, the guide will be
10 updated?

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: If necessary, yes.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: Some of this -- if you
13 get to the next slide, there is a potentially
14 troubling item.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which one?

16 MR. ERTMAN: The next slide, 25.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Well, I would like to
18 understand what this slide means, because if the
19 experience from -- the peer experience has been
20 factored into Rev 1, are these negative issues?

21 MR. ERTMAN: I guess part of what I saw
22 that we were describing today is, what are some of the
23 impacts of the Rev 1? Many of them I guess came to us
24 or dissolved or developed or discussed during the RAI
25 process. I mean, so some of the things that we are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing in the RAI responses, were are moving to Rev 1.

2 But part of what I understand, what is the
3 impact of Rev 1 on a transitioning plant? I mean,
4 that -- and these are just some of the major areas
5 that we had some concerns. I would say in general we
6 believe that the Rev 1 is a step in the right
7 direction, but because of these things that we are
8 still working on the details on, I think that there
9 will be -- need to be another revision -- Rev 1 for --
10 I mean, another rev, excuse me, for the plants going
11 down the road on this.

12 You know, in other words, future plants
13 would have more stability and direction to get it more
14 clear exactly what is needed. So I would recommend
15 that -- plan for a Rev 2, you know, but -- so this is
16 definitely a good, you know, step in the right
17 direction, though.

18 MEMBER STETKAR: What I wanted to
19 understand was, I was concerned that the bullets on
20 this slide might imply that you, because of your
21 experience and all of the effort that you have put
22 into your study, now feel that additional work is
23 required to comply with the current Rev 1.

24 And I guess I didn't hear you saying that
25 these --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. ERTMAN: Well, there has been and
2 there is additional work required for the current
3 Rev 1. I mean, that has come in through the request
4 for additional information to us, and other plants
5 will be doing that work. For example, a change
6 evaluation versus risk evaluation, it is a retool of
7 the terminology more than the actual steps that we do
8 to do the work, because we did look at the risk impact
9 and defense-in-depth, and so forth.

10 We looked at risk evaluations against the
11 compliant plan under 805, you know, the deterministic.

12 And then, under the change evaluations we did look
13 under the compliant plant requirements today, but the
14 difference in that really is pretty minor. But it is
15 a retooling of the process.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: That is post-transition.

17 MR. ERTMAN: This is even during
18 transition. We came into this using -- we said we
19 would use a change evaluation process for the risk
20 evaluations.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Ah, okay.

22 MR. ERTMAN: And, you know, we understand
23 we have some more guidance in Rev 1 that says, "No, we
24 should be using risk evaluations." So we are
25 retooling the process to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think for Harris the way that we did the
2 bounding reviews and the risk recovery actions using
3 the cable damage or cable hits makes the work less for
4 us than maybe for some other plants. But it is still
5 an impact.

6 You know, risk of recovery actions, there
7 is definitely a change of direction from Rev 0 of the
8 reg guide. The way we were handling that required
9 some additional thought and some process issues, but
10 there is also in Rev 1 I guess some details on -- and
11 I would say heading towards stability on defining
12 primary control stations and the fire-affected versus
13 the protected train, the equivalent of the 1.189 green
14 box and orange box.

15 And so those things did help us narrow
16 down on, what are the risks -- what are the recovery
17 actions we need to evaluate. But at the end of the
18 day, the PRA model is a full plant model that we can
19 look at certain pieces, but it's important that we can
20 understand the risk in the plant.

21 And then, the license condition was
22 discussion. I think Steve discussed that. So it was
23 important that we understand the process for when
24 we're doing transition, and I think it goes that
25 direction -- there are some nuances in which section,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but it's the right direction.

2 So at the end of you -- you know, we do
3 recommend going forward with Rev 1, but it is
4 definitely a work in progress that there is going to
5 be other clarifications, in my view, likely that will
6 come out of this before we are done, but -- and --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are done.

8 MR. ERTMAN: And I'm done.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

10 Let me ask the members -- we can continue
11 with Duke Energy or take a lunch break now, since we
12 are approaching 12:00.

13 And do the Duke people object to that?

14 MR. ERTMAN: Whichever way you want to go,
15 George.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You don't have any
17 planes or anything?

18 MR. ERTMAN: No.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We appreciate that.
20 Do you want to take a break now?

21 MEMBER BLEY: Sure.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So,
23 unfortunately, for the first time in my tenure here, I
24 will not give you one hour. I would say 12:30 we
25 should be back. There is an absolute deadline at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 end of the day.

2 (Whereupon, at 11:45 a.m., the proceedings in the
3 foregoing matter recessed for lunch.)
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

12:30 P.M.

1
2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Okay, we're back in
3 session and the next item is the Duke Energy
4 perspective. Please.

5 MR. FREUDENBERGER: My name is Rich
6 Freudenberger. I'm the safety assurance manager at
7 Oconee Nuclear Station. This is David Goforth. He's
8 the NFP 805 technical manager for the Duke fleet for
9 all three sites.

10 We're going to give a little bit different
11 perspective of the progress. We're in the state where
12 we are still finishing up our final revision to our
13 LAR and we will be incorporating some of the aspects
14 to the changes to Rev. 1 so that we're going to go a
15 little bit higher level and try to show you some of
16 the impacts of the differences.

17 To start off on Slide 2, some background
18 information, just at a high level. Oconee Nuclear
19 Station is going through major upgrades after getting
20 our renewed license application and getting the first
21 round of additional 20 years.

22 We entered into a refurbishment program in
23 the late '90s, early 2000s and there's a number of
24 bullets under here. I'm not going to read them all,
25 but just to show that the priority we put was safety

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 focused, looking at Emergency Core Cooling Systems and
2 emergency operating procedures simplification. We
3 reduced the time critical operator actions during
4 events out in the field and in the control room as
5 well. We removed nine pages from those efforts from
6 those modifications. We removed nine pages out of the
7 EOPs of manual operator actions.

8 The next set of upgrades, it talks about
9 miscellaneous upgrades. I just want to call your
10 attention to reactor building sump strainers. I
11 equate to our strategy on that to be very similar to
12 what our strategy is on NFP 805. In that, we had the
13 capability to go and -- we had the room the in reactor
14 building to put a very large sump strainer and while
15 we were still figuring out the details and what the
16 calculated surface area was that we would need, we
17 just went in and said what's the biggest we can do,
18 what will give us the most margin and then we backfit
19 the licensing that was there. So we put in sump
20 strainers that were on the order of 5,000 square feet,
21 calculated that we actually need about half of that by
22 the time we finished working through that issue. And
23 this is one we've put behind as well.

24 So our mindset in the things that we're
25 trying to do is trying to improve margins, reduce

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operator actions from the other things that we're
2 doing. There's a whole number of digital upgrades to
3 our control systems that are all to address
4 reliability, obsolescence issues. Many of them are
5 completed. We're still working through our reactor
6 protection system, engineer safeguard system, upgrade
7 its plan. In 2011, we have a draft SE that we just
8 got a couple of weeks ago.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Except for the reactor
10 protection system, none of the others is safety
11 related, right?

12 MR. FREUDENBERGER: None of them are
13 direct safety related, but they have -- Keowee, the
14 Keowee upgrades, that's right. Somebody said over
15 here Keowee. The Keowee upgrades were safety related
16 and required the exciter and the governor and the
17 controls there were safety related. But other ones
18 like the control rod drive system, you know, we had
19 reliability issues and would prevent challenges to
20 safety systems. So the system itself isn't safety
21 related but we're getting that experience with digital
22 systems and understanding how to install them in the
23 plant, some of the problems you run into it and are
24 making improvements that do impact safety, even though
25 the systems aren't safety related.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER SIEBER: Could you tell me if your
2 digital systems are more reliable than the previous
3 analog systems?

4 MR. FREUDENBERGER: Clearly, our
5 Integrated Control System is -- let me step back. I
6 can't hear myself any more. Our Integrated Control
7 System which is overall plant control system, from
8 component failures prior to that upgrade we would have
9 one to two trips per year across the three units from
10 component failures there. And that was one of the
11 ones that was done very early on. Since that time we
12 haven't had -- we had a couple early on, but over the
13 last four or five years, we've had no trips as a
14 result of problems from the digital Integrated Control
15 System. That's just an example. But they're more
16 reliable as a whole.

17 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you.

18 MR. FREUDENBERGER: The last thing on this
19 slide, just touching it quickly is the reactor vessel
20 head replacement. And to put that into perspective,
21 the first column or the first category is
22 refurbishment project, our overall refurbishment
23 project costs are approximately three quarters of a
24 billion dollars. The steam generator replacements and
25 reactor vessel head replacement was about half a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 billion dollars.

2 That gets us into Slide 3 where we're
3 talking about further major modifications that we're
4 taking on to the station that in the early 2000 time
5 frame, as we transitioned to ROP, got our other
6 insights from -- and understood our real risk, that
7 our SSF, our standby shutdown facility which was
8 originally constructed to deal with Appendix R,
9 turbine building flooding and sabotage, was the single
10 largest contributor to risk to the operation of
11 Oconee. We were considering actions to help reduce
12 that so that we went into a conceptual design study to
13 improve the overall risk of the station and reduce the
14 risk worth of the SSF, but also at the same time, we
15 had three outstanding old licensing basis issues, is
16 the way I would put it. The criteria associated with
17 Appendix R and multiple spurious shorts, we had a
18 couple of other non-conformances that were outstanding
19 that we were contemplating resolving through
20 modifications or through licensing actions.

21 And then we had Torado and HELB that were
22 issues that had been reviewed, re-reviewed, looked at
23 over a period of time and we were trying to come up
24 with long-term lasting solutions and solutions that we
25 could relicense and would improve the risk of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 station and have a licensing basis that would stand
2 the test of time.

3 So with that common goal, in the 2004 time
4 frame, we did this conceptual study. Out of that
5 conceptual study, we came up with the idea that
6 there's this common risk area in the turbine building.

7 We have a common turbine building for all three units
8 and our emergency power system, the 4160 switch gear
9 and emergency power system comes through the turbine
10 building into the aux building. So that's the common
11 area that we're trying to deal with. So from that,
12 Tornado and HELB, the concept for our Natural
13 Phenomena Barrier System and protected service water
14 projects was developed.

15 We go on to the next slide, Slide 4. This
16 shows, highlights some of the areas for the Natural
17 Phenomena Barrier System. This system is under
18 construction right now. There's licensing actions in
19 progress to support it. This diagram also shows the
20 SSF and how it interfaces into the plant. The dotted
21 lines are buried trench for the electrical. It gets
22 into the plant. And you see that it comes from --
23 look at plant north, primarily from the west side of
24 the plant into the station through the west
25 penetration room into the reactor building to feed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steam generators and do primary inventory control to
2 maintain the plant in Mode 3. So that's the SSF. I
3 wasn't going to go into more detail than that unless
4 you have questions.

5 The next slide has some discussions about
6 the protected service water. There's three pictures
7 that I have associated with protected service water.
8 This is a system that was conceptualized and now is
9 the process of being constructed. This system is
10 primarily an electrical system that powers components
11 needed for safe shutdown, duplicates the function of
12 the SSF using existing components in systems within
13 the aux. building. So it provide basically the same
14 function. It's redundant and if you look at this,
15 where the electrical distribution comes in, it avoids
16 the turbine building. It would bring all the power
17 and the 41.60 switchgears in a new building that's on
18 this slide is off to the right. It's in blue. It
19 says new PSW structure. That's where the 41.60
20 switchgear to support this new system is located.

21 And one other feature I just want to point
22 out, out of this, we also have a backed up power
23 supply which will be able to be fed from either Keowee
24 or from an offsite station. We have a station that's
25 about 26 miles away that has two gas turbines that can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be aligned in a dedicated line to the station. So
2 those are the two sources. The normal source will be
3 that dedicated line from the other station and the
4 emergency power will be an underground feed from
5 Keowee. So that structure and the feeds, the
6 emergency feed to it are tornado protected.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: Does the hydro plant
8 operate all the time or does somebody up here start
9 it?

10 MR. FREUDENBERGER: It has emergency start
11 capability from the control rooms and it is not
12 operated all the time. We control its availability
13 for commercial operation based on activities at the
14 station.

15 MEMBER SIEBER: But it actually was built
16 to provide an onsite in the power grids, right?

17 MR. FREUDENBERGER: That's correct. And
18 it still has the capability to do that. We call it
19 commercial and it can operate in a commercial mode
20 supplying the grid, or it can operate in emergency
21 mode and just feed the station.

22 MEMBER SIEBER: And that's what, 20
23 megawatts, 40 megawatts?

24 MR. FREUDENBERGER: Jason, help me?

25 MR. PATTERSON: I don't have a design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 drawing, but my recollection is it's about 80
2 megawatts per unit. However, there is a limitation in
3 what it feeds one of our transformers which is about
4 20.

5 MR. FREUDENBERGER: That's right.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can you identify
7 yourself?

8 MR. PATTERSON: Jason Patterson of Oconee
9 Nuclear Station.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: Thank you. That's what I
11 thought it was.

12 MR. FREUDENBERGER: Okay, so it is
13 primarily electrical, but one of the major reliability
14 and risk-improvement features of this is the
15 underground feed from the PSW power supply that goes
16 to the SSF. One the reliability issues associated
17 with that, as I said, is the reliability of the
18 diesel. So if you have diesel failure, we will be
19 able to power either train of safe shutdown equipment
20 from the SSF through that SSF equipment or using the
21 PSW equipment.

22 The next slide, Slide 6, the mechanical
23 scope, and it shows that inside the auxiliary building
24 we'll be upgrading some existing pumps that will take
25 suction from embedded CCW piping and be able to feed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the steam generators, pressurized steam generators.
2 Right now that pump is only capable of delivering
3 about 150 pounds discharge pressure. There is a one
4 line that goes over into the turbine building to
5 explain that. That is a connection to condensate-
6 grade water so that we will be able to do testing and
7 feed the steam generators and the system will be laid
8 up with condensate-quality water in it. It will be
9 all stainless to handle the raw water, but it will be
10 laid up with condensate quality water from the
11 secondary system.

12 And it will be -- that portion of the term
13 building will be isolated during normal operations.
14 That's all I had to say on mechanical unless there's
15 questions.

16 The last page talking about protected
17 service water really kind of goes to the question of
18 Keowee and it's availability. Right now the Keowee
19 emergency start circuits from the Unit 1 and 2 control
20 rooms and the Unit 3 control room also pass through
21 the turbine building. All the support systems that we
22 need for this are being rerouted so that any cabling
23 associated with the vital power and the vital systems
24 that will support operation from the control room are
25 being rerouted outside of the turbine building as well

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in support of using the PSW system from the main
2 control room.

3 So the discussion we had about achieving
4 safe shutdown post-fire, when we were accrediting this
5 system versus the SSF, one of the key design features
6 was to have all the instrumentation and controls in
7 the main control room, so you don't abandon it unless
8 you're in a situation where you have to. So you can
9 either have normal systems or you can have PSW out on
10 a side panel, but you will also be using
11 instrumentation from the normal vital systems to do
12 that. So you'll be doing it inside the main control
13 room, one of the two main control rooms, Unit 1 and 2
14 or the Unit 3 main control rooms.

15 That's why I intended to tell you for
16 background with a similar strategy to what we did with
17 the emergency sump screens, while we were working on
18 the licensing and working out the licensing for where
19 we would end up with resolution GSI-191, we just went
20 and put a system in that gave us lots of margin.

21 The intent here was to do this as a risk
22 reduction mod, but we incorporated insights to be able
23 to deal with tornado, our high-energy line break and
24 the transition and at the 805 by heading down the path
25 to go get the system installed. It's currently

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scheduled and committed to be completed by the end of
2 2010. So that's where we're at right now.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Rich, you mentioned -- I
4 am assuming that you are going to show that this
5 system gives you quite a bit of benefit in the fire
6 risk area. Did you use any particular insights from
7 any fire risk analysis work for determining, for
8 example, routing of cables or is that a separate
9 consideration?

10 I'm curious about whether the fire risk
11 assessment process has -- where you are in that
12 process relative to the design of this system. You
13 said this is being installed, even as we speak.

14 MR. FREUDENBERGER: As we speak. So the
15 strategy that we used as we were building, we clearly
16 did not have our fire PRA complete. We do have plant-
17 wide fire PRA. In fact, we have three fire PRAs, one
18 for each unit because we originally went in to the
19 NRP-508 project expecting that we would do one fire
20 PRA and mirror it for the other units, but we found
21 enough differences that part of the scope increase
22 that we incurred was saying to do the modeling that we
23 wanted to do, we had to do all three. So we have
24 three unit-specific fire PRAs.

25 The -- how were dealing with this in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 particular is the main barrier is to get -- the main
2 risk is to get the -- any of the instrumentation out
3 of the turbine building and route it in the aux
4 building. So trying to maintain separation between
5 the SSF and PSW because they're used to mitigate fires
6 in different areas, if there's any cases where we were
7 going to have to route cables associated with PSW near
8 cables from the SSF and if you just conceptually, you
9 can see that the SSF comes in from the west, PSW
10 primarily comes in from the east. That was an attempt
11 to do that. So the areas where we do come closer
12 together in cable spreading rooms and equipment rooms,
13 we went in using deterministic criteria in identifying
14 anyplace where we couldn't maintain deterministic
15 criteria for cable separation as we did the electrical
16 design for PSW.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: Great. Thanks.

18 MR. GOFORTH: If I may, Rich, the 805 team
19 worked with the PSW team and what we did was we built
20 in from looking at our fire PRA what assumptions or
21 design requirements does this modification need to
22 meet and we had those incorporated into the design.
23 It's also modeled with a high level in our current
24 fire PRA.

25 MEMBER STETKAR: You looked at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deterministic requirements at least.

2 MR. GOFORTH: We also looked at risk. It
3 is in our PRA.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Thanks.

5 MR. FREUDENBERGER: One final comment. As
6 part of overall what we're heading into doing, part of
7 the questions were associated with the financial
8 commitment associated with this. This project, for
9 national phenomena barrier and PSW, as you can see,
10 they're extensive construction projects and there's
11 been a number of people from the NRC that have come
12 down and toured to see what we're doing. These two
13 projects, natural phenomena barrier and PSW are on the
14 order of three quarters of a billion dollars. So
15 that's the investment that we're putting in to improve
16 the risk of the station. They provide -- from an
17 early on, not using our fire PR that we have today,
18 but when we did the conceptual design, the delta CDF
19 is on the order of 10^{-5} that we'll get from benefit out
20 of this.

21 I'm going to turn it over to David Goforth
22 now and let him talk through where we are, more
23 relevant to the NFP 508 project.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me lead off with a
25 question. Why did you choose to go risk informed on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire protection in the first place?

2 MR. FREUDENBERGER: A number of different
3 reasons, but we did have multiple spurious, becomes a
4 complicated issue to deal with. It seemed like the
5 right place to go, where the industry was heading. We
6 had this issue, these issues that we're dealing with.

7 I mentioned we had a couple of nonconformances that
8 we're currently dealing with that we either needed to
9 change the licensing basis or make modifications, so
10 it was -- as we are doing these other committed
11 modifications, it seemed like it was the right place
12 to go to help us resolve those issues.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: You don't seem bashful
14 about modifying your plant.

15 (Laughter.)

16 MR. FREUDENBERGER: We are not bashful
17 about modifying our plant when it comes to providing a
18 risk benefit and so we clearly try it to doing the
19 risk analysis to support making the right
20 modifications to the plant.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Good, okay. David.

22 MR. GOFORTH: All right. Now that Rich
23 you the big picture, I'm going to focus this in on 805
24 for Oconee. Oconee was the first to volunteer to be a
25 pilot back in 2005. As you've heard earlier, we've

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had pilot meetings all throughout this process.
2 Indeed, we had a pilot meeting yesterday afternoon
3 here in D.C.

4 Originally, this project will take about
5 two years and about \$2 million. First estimates.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MEMBER SIEBER: How did that work out?

8 MR. GOFORTH: I'll let you know if you'll
9 hang with me.

10 MEMBER SIEBER: I read your last slide.

11 MR. GOFORTH: Oh, did you? You know how
12 it worked out.

13 (Laughter.)

14 MR. GOFORTH: I'm trying to build up to
15 the end here. So at Oconee we had a few things
16 different than Harris had to deal with. One of the
17 first things being that it's a three unit plant and
18 it's also an older plant. So went into a lot of new
19 places that Harris didn't necessarily have to go and
20 have to work through, but we did submit an initial LAR
21 in May of 2008. However, we had what we called a
22 draft fire PRA in there and the modifications weren't
23 determined on account of that. So we updated that in
24 October. We submitted everything that was needed for
25 the LAR including modifications. The only thing we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't have done at the time when we submitted that
2 was excruciating detail, how we were going to
3 implement
4 the modification. We knew what we wanted to do, what
5 we wanted to fix. We just didn't have the detail in
6 there due to the time it takes to scope the
7 modification.

8 So anyway, we followed up that LAR. That
9 went in. It was done basically the same way Harris
10 did it. If you look at the two LARs side by side, they
11 basically look the same as you go through them.

12 We are planning on submitted a revised LAR
13 by the end of January that incorporates the guidance
14 from what we're here to talk about, Reg. Guide 205,
15 Revision 1, and also, we want a more fully encompassed
16 flexibility. It's alive in 805.

17 So we talked about this a little earlier,
18 the guidance affecting 805. There were changes from
19 Reg. Guide 1.205, Rev. 0 to Rev. 2. I'm going to show
20 you the effects of those as we go through. Reg. Guide
21 1.189, it was recently approved to Revision 2. We're
22 pulling pieces of that out to use. 1.174, we're using
23 in a little different way now and applying it to fire
24 areas and I'm not sure it was originally meant to be
25 that way, but we're figuring ways to do that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NEI 00-01 was revised from Rev. 1 to Rev.
2 2. And NEI 04-02 which really for those of us in the
3 industry, that's our bible, how we do transition.
4 It's been a challenge to try to keep it up with the
5 regulations and guidance as it changes. I guess
6 regulations haven't changed, but with the guidance and
7 how we meet it. But we're trying to do that. That is
8 normally changed using the FAQ process that's been
9 discussed earlier. And when we turn in our -- the
10 Oconee LAR based upon 1.205 Rev. 1, it will probably
11 become more of the template that will go in 04-02
12 going forward. I'm not sure about that, but that's
13 our current thinking.

14 The fire PRA methodologies, processes that
15 are used, they're constantly being updated as we learn
16 new things. Move forward. There's a lot of testing
17 going on. When Progress Energy was up here, they
18 talked a good bit about the fire PRA, so I didn't want
19 to repeat that information per se, but we work closely
20 with them, but one thing the NRC did say was well, if
21 you don't like the results of 6850, let's find out
22 what we need to do to do it. So as an industry, we're
23 talking about maybe doing some additional fire testing
24 to get some additional data that Dave Misciewicz
25 alluded to earlier.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Also, the NRC is in the process right now
2 of doing some DC circuit testing under fire, so we've
3 got some new data coming out of that. I understand, I
4 think that the last word I heard, they were talking
5 about somewhere down the road testing fiber optic
6 cable to ensure it's results. So we'll --

7 MEMBER STETKAR: Dave, are -- I'll follow
8 up with you.

9 MR. GOFORTH: Yes.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Are you using the
11 guidance on multiple spurious circuit actuation in NEI
12 00-01, Rev. 2 in your current analysis?

13 MR. GOFORTH: As alluded to earlier, the
14 circuit analysis part didn't really change. We did it
15 during -- we used Rev. 1 when we did it. However, the
16 pieces --

17 MEMBER STETKAR: No, no. I'm talking
18 about the multiple spurious, intra cable, inter cable,
19 numbers of multiple spurious.

20 MR. GOFORTH: Yes, we did use Revision 1
21 to it. However, at Duke, we have one difference and
22 all our cables are armored cables, so we don't have
23 the cable to cable interaction, but we had intra cable
24 interactions that take place. So it was one of the
25 differences between the two plants.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So what I want to run through here is if
2 you break in a PA 805 down into the big categories of
3 what it does, basically you start with reconstitution
4 and I'll tell you what that is in a second and you
5 work into your traditional fire protection program
6 gets changed, your nuclear safety capability
7 assessment comes which is really your new term for
8 safe shutdown analysis. We've added a fire PRA to it.

9 Non-pilot operations changes. The LAR, well, the
10 ones that Harrison and Oconee turned in were pushing a
11 thousand pages and we turned those in. And then the
12 configuration control following that. Let me touch on
13 each of those.

14 For reconstitution, most plants have a
15 document safe shutdown analysis. They know exactly
16 what the variance from the deterministic is. That
17 gets them pretty ready to go into 805. At Duke, we
18 had to go back in, especially Oconee. We didn't have
19 as good a documentation as you would see in a more
20 modern plant. So we want in to update all of those,
21 so we really have a good base for where we're starting
22 from.

23 One of the things you've got to remember,
24 this thing is taking place over a couple of years, so
25 you got to keep your analysis up to date. And as you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 already heard, we like to change Oconee a lot. So
2 that's a lot of updating we have to keep up with.

3 You also need to make sure you touch on
4 the industry concerns that have been out there for a
5 long time, 92-18 breaker coordination, the MSOs,
6 operator manual access handbook, just to name a few of
7 those out there. You want to get everything set, get
8 it all nice and organized for your start transition.
9 Not the way we did it at Duke. That's the ideal way
10 to do it.

11 (Laughter.)

12 If you want to do it the ideal way, you do
13 all this before you declare you're going to NFPA 805.
14 The enforcement discussion kind of got everybody
15 caught up and so everybody jumped on board that boat.

16 But one of the things you do when you also
17 go through this, you want to ensure all your original
18 assumptions when you are licensed to operate, make
19 sure all of those are still valid, that something
20 didn't inadvertently get changed that might have
21 invalidated that. So that's part of getting things
22 documented.

23 But just doing reconstitution is a
24 significant cost in itself. It's up in the millions
25 to get that done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RAY: There are other benefits,
2 though, just than what you are going to get out of
3 this?

4 MR. GOFORTH: Absolutely. We understand
5 our fire protection licensing basis. I mean from here
6 to here, our knowledge basis has expanded.

7 MR. FREUDENBERGER: The cable routing in
8 particular in the turbine building was used not only
9 for the analysis we did for NFPA 805, but it was used
10 for analysis we did for HELB. When we went back and
11 looked at our HELB licensing basis and reconstituted
12 that, there was -- it was pretty clear that the
13 insights were focused on mechanical interactions and
14 there wasn't the electrical interactions modeled as
15 well. So having that cable data and pipe width
16 impacts in the cable trays and knowing what was in
17 those cable trays was beneficial there as well.

18 MR. GOFORTH: To give you the 30-second
19 spin on where we went from to where we are now is if
20 this was a room at Oconee, we'd look in here and say
21 well, there's no SSF cables in here. Must be safe to
22 shut down on it. We didn't necessarily look to see
23 what was in the room. We looked to see what was not
24 in the room. And of course, when you start going in
25 MSO space that's kind of a disadvantage, so our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 knowledge base just increased greatly.

2 But for the traditional fire protection
3 and if you looked in 04-02, we call the B-1 table for
4 short. We started out with some limited calculations
5 supporting original design basis. Some was in SERs.
6 It was scattered everywhere. So we got it all in one
7 pot now where it's easy to see and understand what it
8 is.

9 We're looking at co-compliance to make
10 sure it's well understood what codes the plant is
11 built to or what codes do we want to meet as we do
12 modifications.

13 We ended up with a new calculation. As I
14 said, it brings all that together and when we submit
15 it to LAR we wanted to make sure the NRC clarifies
16 anything we might have had in our licensing basis. It
17 was gray before and we want to carry forward. We also
18 want to make sure anything when we went through
19 Chapter 3 of NFPA 805, that NRC has a chance and say
20 if it's not exactly matching what's there, they can
21 approve what we do have. An example, Oconee uses high
22 pressure service water instead of dedicated fire pumps
23 and it was originally licensed that way. So that's
24 one of the things we want to make sure it's clear
25 between the two of us because the NRC's number one

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goal and our number goal is we want a clear program
2 that's easily auditable and everybody can understand.

3 Just some of the quick lessons we learned
4 there. All this stuff is extremely time-consuming.
5 It's really big to get a team on it and get it in
6 place and have enough time to work through it. The
7 original assumptions, I said, there again, you know,
8 make sure they're valid and just the B-1 table by
9 itself to just do a traditional fire protection, it
10 was probably low six figure number to do that.

11 And make sure in the LAR we -- something
12 we learned when we sent our LAR up to the NRC before
13 is in an effort to try to remain open, we put in
14 everything that was an item to do. And what we ended
15 up doing was clouding the situation so what we did was
16 we now know that the only stuff that needs to go in
17 there is stuff that needs NRC approval, stuff we keep
18 back in our Corrective Action Program.

19 MEMBER BLEY: That causes some confusion.

20 MR. GOFORTH: What do you want us to
21 approve, you know? Lesson learned there. Had the
22 best of intentions. It just didn't quite work out.

23 So the Nuclear Safety Capability
24 Assessment, NSCA we call it for short. At Oconee,
25 it's a noncompartmentalized fire areas there that can

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 result in multiple unit events. So that's part of
2 what we had to look at, different from Harris. Ocone
3 is going to react different and you have three units
4 that can react. Of course, on top of all that, you
5 heard earlier and we'll touch on it later, we ended up
6 with not just one fire PRA, but three of them, in
7 essence.

8 The VFDRs, variations from deterministic
9 requirements, we want to make sure those are
10 identified going into this because that's where you
11 get to use your 805 tools now going forward.

12 We originally did it, like Harris, we did
13 change evaluations when we turned in our LAR, their
14 fire risk evaluations and we're going back and
15 correcting that in the LAR. They're pretty close, but
16 just some very subtle differences between the two.

17 We have a manual action feasibility calc
18 now that was performed for the recovery actions,
19 something we didn't have before, so feasibility is
20 well documented. We ended up, as we did, we had to
21 generate some new thermal hydraulic calculations.
22 Didn't originally account for that, but as we worked
23 through the PRA and checked our analysis again it
24 turned out we needed these.

25 And then with regard to 1.205 primary

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 control station, that was one of the biggest
2 challenges for us. That is one of the reasons we're
3 going forward with Revision 1. With an SSF, that is a
4 big help to us to do that. We need to establish a
5 good, solid mission time now for Oconee in the LAR.
6 We didn't do that with either station real well to
7 begin with. We need to determine the recovery actions
8 to demonstrate the availability of a success path.
9 We're going back through that with regard to 1.205 now
10 and evaluate the risk of those.

11 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you're going to
12 tell us how you evaluated the risk of recovery
13 actions?

14 MR. GOFORTH: Can you hold that until I
15 get to the PRA?

16 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

17 MR. GOFORTH: If you want to know now, I
18 can tell you.

19 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I can hold it. I will
20 not forget it.

21 (Laughter.)

22 MR. GOFORTH: We'll see how well I do.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

24 MR. GOFORTH: So what are the effects of
25 going to Revision 1 of 1.205? It turns out it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tremendous amount of work. Clarifying the primary
2 control station, all these supporting calculations
3 we've generated. Now we classify recovery actions
4 differently now, so we go back and do that.

5 There's a new process now for how you look
6 at things at power. This is based right out of NFPA
7 805. And also how you classify when you're not at
8 power, how do you treat that and that's one of the
9 items -- we had a pilot meeting on yesterday to share
10 how we think it should be met and making sure that the
11 NRC has had a chance to look at that and weigh in on
12 it.

13 You know, we now have safe shutdown
14 database, fire risk evaluations and -- all these
15 calculations have to be revised now going forward.
16 Remember, we already did them for the one LAR we
17 turned in. Now we're going to revise them for that.

18 We've got to revise our recovery action
19 feasibility. We've got to update the fire PRA. I can
20 tell you the fire PRA folks, they don't work cheap.
21 So we have a contractor doing our fire PRA and we have
22 an in-house fire PRA staff that checks their work
23 coming in.

24 And then once we apply all this, we have
25 to look at the modifications we committed to in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 first LAR. Does that list still stand and what looks
2 like now is it is changing significantly.

3 So lessons learned, the new Reg. Guide
4 1.205 guidance, it does improve the classification
5 recovery actions. NRC, big thumbs up for that. We
6 think it's a big improvement.

7 Development of B-3 table. IT's pretty
8 much an iterative process as you go through. You go
9 through, you fix something, you go through your fire
10 area and then you find you may have fixed something,
11 you may have created another problem coming here. So
12 it takes a team going through that several times.

13 For plants that are transitioning to 805,
14 following the pilots, it's really important to train
15 those people on what it is they have to look for.
16 Again, one of the reasons we want to get the guidance
17 locked down. I trained my other two plants folks on
18 two or three different methods now and I want to get
19 it locked down so we can stick with one.

20 For the fire PRA and I don't want to dwell
21 on this too much because a lot of it matches what
22 Harris has showed you and we worked real close with
23 them, but we did have a component selection and those
24 were loaded into our database. We now have a list of
25 all of our ignition sources in the plant which we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 didn't really have before. We had an FHA, but this
2 greatly expanded that data that's in there.

3 We have built into the fire PRA the
4 compartment geometry now. That's real important when
5 you're doing the modeling. The thermal hydraulic
6 calculations, PRA did some using MAPP, needed more
7 detailed analysis. We used RETRAN from our safety
8 analysis group to do that.

9 We do all fire scenarios for a given fire,
10 same as Harris. Ranked those fire scenarios. We
11 credit plant features where needed, support safe
12 shutdown. Did the fire risk evaluations. Those are
13 being revised as we go through. It will be input for
14 modifications now going forward.

15 When we used 68.50, like Harris, we used
16 it, it came in somewhat conservative, went through.
17 We had to go back in and 68.50 allows you to further
18 any areas you don't think look right. To give you a
19 prime example, when we first did the first five PRA
20 for Oconee, using it basically 68.50 route, it focused
21 the risk to around the main feedwater pumps due to the
22 way the offsite power cables were routed through the
23 station which we looked at. That just didn't seem
24 like that was a good call on that. So we went back
25 and did further detail fire modeling around there.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it turns out that the risk is really spread a
2 little more over the turbine building where all the
3 offsite power comes through. And that's more of what
4 we expected to find out. So that's why when you build
5 your fire PRAs, you've got to make sure they seem like
6 they're telling you a good thing.

7 Now what they do right now is yes, they're
8 somewhat conservative, but I think the insights
9 they're giving us now are very beneficial, especially
10 mods and recovery actions and things like that. I'm
11 not saying it doesn't need further work, but I mean
12 when we first did internal events, it took a while to
13 mature that. I think fire PRAs pretty much are going
14 to be along the same lines. It's going to take some
15 time to mature it out, but we do have at Duke, we have
16 two working fire PRAs for -- one for Oconee, one for
17 McGuire, and we'll get our peer review for Catawba in
18 April and we'll have all our plants done there. So we
19 do think it's a good start, just needs further growth
20 and development.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: Dave, you may get to this
22 so tell me to be quiet if you do. When Harris gave
23 their presentation they spoke a lot about circuit
24 analysis, or at least gave us very large numbers of
25 detailed circuit analyses that they performed.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Your presentation so far seems to
2 emphasize more of the fire compartment, fire modeling
3 issues. Did you do more of that work relative to the
4 detailed circuit analysis in your -- at least as far
5 as you've gone so far?

6 MR. GOFORTH: We did that where needed. I
7 mean we dig down into the circuits where needed. But
8 with Oconee, we did end up with like a balance of
9 plant was a big huge fire. So we broke it down.
10 Kiang --

11 MEMBER STETKAR: Again, in terms of where
12 people are putting their effort and really where the
13 time and effort seemed was --

14 MR. GOFORTH: Do let me lead in that Kiang
15 is the lead or the head guy at Erin Engineering for
16 fire PRAs and an Erin Engineering did our fire PRAs,
17 so that's why he's here so he can answer these kind of
18 questions.

19 MR. XI: Kiang Xi with Erin Engineering
20 and I guess for the reporter let me spell that for
21 you. It's K-I-A-N-G. And if you can spell that
22 without that help, I'm impressed.

23 In any case, David didn't go into a whole
24 lot of details into the circuits, not because the work
25 wasn't done. It's just that because the work wasn't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fruitful. It didn't actually generate instances where
2 they're able to provide the benefits.

3 So the issue remains and I think it speaks
4 back to a little bit of what you guys are kind of
5 heading for. The volume of data and the volume of
6 work that you're going through, you largely are, in
7 many instances, on a plant-specific basis looking for
8 the proverbial needles in the haystack trying to find
9 where you can get a value for whatever you need to do.

10 So that is a constant that exists
11 everywhere.

12 MEMBER STETKAR: That's good information.

13 I mean the statement you said that you did a lot of
14 work, but it wasn't very fruitful, I think is an
15 important lesson for people to learn going forward.
16 Because if there are areas and especially if there's
17 common experience from the two pilots in areas where
18 you have spent a lot of time and money doing things
19 that you later concluded that really weren't necessary
20 or there were other ways to effectively solve the same
21 problem, that's really, really important

22 MR. XI: I think you -- I concur. I mean
23 there's two pilots that have been. There's a handful
24 of other plants that are building these FAR PRAs. The
25 foundational amount of work that has to go on to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 collect this massive data is largely a constant. And
2 I suspect that as each of the plants go through, they
3 may see some of the same things that you probably have
4 seen in some of the other plants, but as time goes by,
5 people discover there are other gems that are
6 potentially hiding.

7 Now that might potentially suggest that
8 someone who has actually done, may not have actually
9 thought about that and may want to go back and see if
10 that little gem exists in their analysis also. So
11 there's a whole maturation process that the technology
12 needs to go through that we just haven't had time to
13 do yet.

14 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But there will be a
15 place or a repository where all these insights will be
16 deposited in the future? People will not have to go
17 through this again? Maybe that's -- I don't know
18 maybe that's for NEI or for the staff. But I mean
19 these are very useful insights that should be some
20 place so in the future --

21 MR. XI: I think we'll eventually get
22 there. I think there are a number of competing goals.

23 I think there are a lot of people trying to rush to
24 an end point and there's a lot of focus on getting to
25 that end point because that end point is a fixed line

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the sand. So the reality is you have to pick and
2 choose what you need to put your focus on. So I think
3 there's some informal processes right now through the
4 task force and through the status calls and through
5 the pilot meetings and so forth to get it out, but I
6 actually don't know of any concerted effort to pull
7 together. I think there's been some weak discussions
8 about potentially getting that together.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: But eventually, it
10 would be nice.

11 MR. XI: I agree.

12 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: I appreciate it. It's
13 too soon.

14 MR. GOFORTH: Thank you, Kiang. Just to
15 continue on because I didn't have enough room on that
16 slide for everything I needed.

17 You now have to get your fire PRA folks
18 and your safety shutdown folks pretty much put them in
19 a room and get them talking and you need to get them
20 talking the same language. Fire PRA guys talk this
21 way and safe shutdown talks this way. Sometimes
22 you've just got to lock them in a room and not let
23 them out until they come to agreement. But our team
24 did eventually come together with some really, really
25 good work.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As it turns out, as we're going through
2 this, there was some big concerns over how fire PRA
3 does quality QA and what Appendix B does it. And we
4 had to resolve that because fire PRA is now an input
5 to Appendix B calculations. So how do you handle
6 that? That's a big deal.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's very good.

8 MR. GOFORTH: That's a great big deal. So
9 we had to come in and show how we handle that, get it
10 documented on LAR and everything. So I thought that
11 was a bullet that was worth mentioning.

12 So what's 1.205 mean to us? We now have
13 to put the risk -- calculate the risk to recovery
14 actions.

15 One thing I will point out that we took a
16 long time to work through is the fire PRA is built to
17 evaluate the probability of core damage. Now if you
18 look at NFP 805 which is in there that also adds your
19 performance capability criteria, and now we're trying
20 to measure these with this, so you're trying to use
21 this, measures this, and it doesn't always work.
22 That's why on our first LARS we ended up with a lot of
23 stuff that was just bounded because the fire PRA isn't
24 worried about meeting your performance goals.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give us a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific example?

2 MR. GOFORTH: Let me see if we can come up
3 with a good one. We ended up -- Kiang, do you have a
4 good example in mind?

5 Just sitting up here, my mind just went
6 blank. I'm sorry about that.

7 MR. XI: Even if I say no comment?

8 (Laughter.)

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: NFPA 805 requires --

10 MR. GOFORTH: Okay, I've got one. Kiang,
11 stay there in case you need to support me.

12 (Laughter.)

13 At Oconee, for some reason they didn't put
14 MSIVs in. I forgot them or something.

15 (Laughter.)

16 Anyway, say you take credit for the main
17 steam stop valves. I heard they're coming in, so
18 they'll be in some time soon.

19 MEMBER STETKAR: They're going to put them
20 in?

21 MR. GOFORTH: Yes. So one of the things
22 we're looking at that meets the performance goal is
23 you want to maintain your reactor coolant system
24 parameters, inventory, pressure and that. So now, if
25 you don't have main steam stop valves, then you have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the turbine building branch main steam branch lines
2 that go off every where. You've got stop valves. So
3 these valves that I cite to branch steam lines are
4 EMOs that we credit getting closed within ten minutes
5 to isolate the steam.

6 In actuality, if you lose power, you
7 probably wouldn't get them closed in three hours hand
8 cranking them.

9 (Laughter.)

10 To be honest, you really wouldn't. I'm an
11 ex-SRO, so I'm pretty familiar with that. So now from
12 the PRA standpoint you are not going to damage the
13 core if those valves don't get closed. However, if
14 you're looking at say shutdown, nuclear performance
15 criteria, you're not going to meet them because you're
16 going to go way down as you cool down. And the system
17 will recover. So that's a big difference between what
18 PRAs are looking at and what you're looking at with
19 performance goals. And now we're trying to build
20 within the PRA ways to go ahead and examine those that
21 need to be moved in and calculate the additional risk
22 for it. And that's really what, part of what all this
23 was about as we struggled to figure out how to do that
24 between us and the NRC.

25 The rules, as Steve Laur said, they're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 requiring you to do that and we thought when we turned
2 in the first LAR, we had covered that with a bounding
3 approaching. We can calculate the overall risk for
4 fire, and it's built into it, but you'd have to dig
5 down to find out how much that worth was in there.
6 But once you dug it out, I mean and calculated it
7 only, it can only make it better. So that's why we
8 went with the bounding approach in the first LARs.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can he sit down now?

10 MR. GOFORTH: You didn't have anything to
11 add to that, did you, Kiang?

12 MR. XI: Just moral support.

13 MR. GOFORTH: You asked that, George, and
14 my mind just went blank.

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's fine. I
16 understand. So I'm still waiting for the recovery
17 calculation.

18 MR. GOFORTH: For the recovery
19 calculation?

20 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. GOFORTH: That's probably why I'll
22 bring Kiang back up again.

23 (Laughter.)

24 Because as far as I know, we just went and
25 had our PRA model them in there, but that's the depth

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of my knowledge since I'm not a PRA engineer, but
2 Kiang?

3 MR. XI: The approach that was done at
4 Ocone for recovery action largely is the same as what
5 was done at Harris. The analysis basically started
6 off without necessarily biasing of the model by
7 putting in all the credited actions.

8 There was one specific action or set of
9 actions that was explicitly included. It actually is
10 already in their internal events model and that is
11 those actions associated with the SSF. So in that
12 regard that is a single action that's in there. So
13 obviously, for that particular item measuring risk for
14 that is a fairly trivial matter.

15 But for all the other operator actions,
16 recovery actions that are in the fire protection
17 program, it was the same approach as Harris.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Are you helping Harris
19 as well?

20 MR. XI: No.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So independently you
22 guys decide you have the same approach?

23 MR. XI: This direction in building fire
24 PRAs had always been internal to us and error
25 engineering, the way we've always done it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Conceptually, when the whole 805 concept came along
2 and this notion of trying to understand what the risk
3 importance of it was, we understood that there were
4 some challenges and HRAs and fire, so the idea was
5 let's first measure what the plant risk is without any
6 credit for them and then by definition we can focus
7 our efforts on where they might become important and
8 decide how to deal with it there.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So you have decided to
10 stay away from HFA?

11 MR. XI: Fire specific. The other part of
12 it is the biasing. The other part of it is the
13 biasing of those actions. They're all driven by
14 compliance analysis that forces you to assume a room
15 burnout condition which had you consider combination
16 of events that may not actually occur. And quite
17 frankly, the fact that Harris and their effort found
18 instances where they found and many other plants have
19 actions that are deleterious to plant safety overall,
20 if they weren't really truly necessary is not a
21 surprise to me, personally.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: Just to make sure I
23 understand, Kiang, you said that you do include
24 actions in the SSF in the Oconee fire PRA.

25 MR. XI: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER STETKAR: But in the concept of the
2 Reg. Guide, those are not quote unquote recovery
3 actions. Is that correct?

4 MR. XI: That is correct.

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Okay, I just want to make
6 sure I understood. Thanks.

7 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So nobody so far has
8 to use an HRA model to model those things.

9 MR. GOFORTH: We've only got two plants.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So there is hope.

11 (Laughter.)

12 MR. GOFORTH: I think there's something
13 like 48 more stations to do this.

14 So anyway, the Reg. Guide 1.205 effects, I
15 alluded to these on the previous slide. They're
16 basically the same. Basically, there's a whole strong
17 of dependent calculations that have to be revised.

18 Some lessons learned, and one of the
19 reasons we're here is we really want to start locking
20 down the guidance, especially for those that come
21 after afterwards. We need to get this stuff locked
22 down so we can move forward and start to get this 805
23 thing behind us.

24 Again, while conservative, the new fire
25 PRAs are -- I put working as designed. That's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably not the best choice of words, but they are
2 working, they do need some work to come down to
3 realistic which is my PRA folks tell me that's where
4 the PRA is supposed to be. So I think we'll get there
5 in the end. We've just got some work to get there.

6 What you have to be careful with though is
7 if you're asked to combine the fire PRA with internal
8 events right now because that can really skew and
9 maybe mask something if you're not careful how you
10 apply that together in there.

11 I think the time for maturing for the
12 PRAs, I think they will come in to be extremely good
13 tools over time as we learn more and put more into the
14 methodologies and data that they use. As for using
15 them on modifications, I mean that's really big and
16 important to be able to apply risk because one of your
17 factors in deciding to do a modification is not the
18 whole thing, but it's a nice tool to have now.

19 Before under deterministic, you may put in
20 a modification that really doesn't buy you anything,
21 but you're spending a lot of money instead of putting
22 it where the risk is.

23 MEMBER STETKAR: The reason I asked the
24 original question a little bit earlier about the
25 degree to which fire risk insights may have affected

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the design of your what it is, the current system that
2 you're installing --

3 MR. GOFORTH: The PSW.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes, thanks. Is that
5 although you might not necessarily a lot of confidence
6 in the precision of fire risk results, it can also
7 give you insights that might help in that design,
8 routing a cable through location X rather than
9 location Y, regardless of what the absolute values of
10 those numbers are. I'm glad to hear you --

11 MR. GOFORTH: Numbers, they were given
12 numbers, but they're good pointers, if you will, to
13 insights.

14 As you heard at Oconee, we actually ended
15 up with two PRA models and Unit 1 uses the Unit 2
16 model, but that was something that we did not
17 anticipate originally. And it was a struggle to meet
18 our LAR due date when we came back into that. On top
19 of that we had originally were going to use a Cisco
20 analysis, say Unit 1, Unit 2 cable basically routed
21 the same. That went over about like a lead balloon.

22 We went back late and we went back and
23 prepped all those cables, did exactly what needed to
24 be done for those. So they're in the database the
25 right way now.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And ideally, if you finish reconstitution,
2 that's kind of what you have ready for the PRA guys as
3 they start building it. Okay, here's what we're using
4 and here's what's been put into the data base and it
5 will probably cut down on the number of extra
6 components you end up adding in later on. So it is a
7 help.

8 Non-power operations. This ended up being
9 -- started out a whole lot more complicated than we
10 needed it. It took months for the industry and NRC to
11 finally come to agreement inside a FAQ 40 how to
12 handle this. And it is, as you heard earlier, kind of
13 a qualitative type treatment to how we do this.

14 We also find out that the
15 noncompartmentalized fires can present the pinch
16 points as Jeff talked about earlier or choke points
17 where you got cables for key safety functions.
18 They're really in close proximity. So you want to
19 control those combustibles or fire watches. You can
20 use a lot of your programs you use now to ensure that
21 those fires do not start. And that's the key to non-
22 power places you want to ensure the fire doesn't start
23 and that's what we're trying to do.

24 We are now piloting the incorporation of
25 cool down activities into, and this probably should be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in quotes, a separate module in NPO, but treating it
2 the same way we did FAQ 40 which does come up there.
3 So we're looking to treat it kind of as a pinch point
4 and that's what we were piloting with the NRC
5 yesterday. So we're making progress on that.

6 So the 1.205 kind of -- it doesn't really
7 address it specifically, but I put it under things
8 that we're doing, it's adjustment at-power, non-power.

9 So using pinch points, cool down, and non-power
10 outage stuff is all treated as pinch points and the
11 at-power is more like your old say shutdown analysis
12 with PRA thrown in for good measure. But PRA doesn't
13 really, they don't go out there that far for getting
14 down into outages and non-power ops.

15 So we think Rev. 1 has got us started. I
16 think we're off to getting a new process in, get it
17 locked down, get it in NEI 402 and get it out to the
18 non-pilots that this is one acceptable method to the
19 NRC to do this.

20 License Amendment Request, as I stated, it
21 was close to a thousand pages for both of our
22 stations. We're trying to look -- we're piloting the
23 LAR with the NRC, too, of what really needs to be in
24 that LAR for them to make a judgment call. And so
25 we're trying to work through that process.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 As pilots, we're probably giving them tons
2 more information than we're going to end up needing to
3 the nonpilots, but it allows them to see what's there
4 and make that determination.

5 I will say as we were doing the pilot
6 LARs, you don't normally work on a LAR typically to
7 due date like that. You typically get it all done and
8 then you send it to the NRC. Well, we were working
9 with due dates, so it was a compressed time period.
10 We made it. We now have another one due in January.
11 So, we'll handle that one too.

12 But there is a new license condition being
13 added per Revision 1 to 1.205 and a good deal of our
14 LAR sections have to be updated, based upon this new
15 Reg. Guide. So it's going to get a pretty good
16 rewrite.

17 MEMBER STETKAR: That's -- compared to
18 Rev. 0 as a Reg. Guide or compared to the draft Rev. 1
19 --

20 MR. GOFORTH: It's draft.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: When you say most of the
22 LAR sections will require revision to incorporate Reg.
23 Guide 1.205 Rev. 1 changes, are those changes in 1.205
24 from let me call it the roughly August version of the
25 draft Reg. Guide versus the October or the March

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 version, I guess, or is this Rev. 0 of 1.205.

2 MR. GOFORTH: No, this is from --

3 MEMBER STETKAR: The evolution for the
4 last six or eight months?

5 MR. GOFORTH: Yes, and actually, we're
6 using the September version. So -- you heard Steve
7 Laur. We had a couple of industry meeting, public
8 meetings over this.

9 MEMBER STETKAR: It's surprising that most
10 -- that that substantial effect would be form the
11 changes over the last few months.

12 MR. GOFORTH: If the changes weren't so
13 beneficial, obviously, would not have worked with
14 Ocone to spend all this money to revise this gigantic
15 monster again. But the changes are really just
16 beneficial, especially to the Duke plants that have
17 standby shutdown facilities at all three stations. It
18 just really is beneficial. And one of the things that
19 we're after is we want to get things locked down so
20 when the inspectors come in triennial, we want to get
21 it so we're not arguing over we interpret that this is
22 red and we say well, pink is close enough. We spend
23 time arguing over stuff. So the more we can lock it
24 down and get it written down in black and white, it's
25 better for both sides, if you will.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One of the things we did have was a little
2 bit of a rush review period for the LAR just because
3 of our due date. We did get in a good review, but for
4 the other two stations, I mean I would ordinarily
5 figure in a 90-day review period for LAR, about a
6 thousand pages. It's got to go through station
7 review, station management review, Nuclear Safety
8 Review Board review, and these guys don't like you
9 handing them a thousand page document and they've got
10 to give you an answer on it in two days. We're going
11 to try to be a little more accommodating.

12 One of the things we would like to point
13 out is it probably would have been real beneficial for
14 the pilot plants to complete this pilot process before
15 everybody else tacked on behind. I know that's water
16 under the bridge, but for future pilot plant things
17 that would be our input.

18 Configuration control, there is almost as
19 much work to do post-LAR as well as getting the LAR
20 ready, because you now have this new massive program
21 you develop. Now you've got to maintain it. So now
22 we have -- we do have a fleet modification review
23 process that we put in place earlier because as I was
24 alluding to earlier, we keep changing our plants. We
25 need to make sure they're not only looking at the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 current licensing basis, but they've got to look at
2 NFPA 805 and not undo work that we've been doing.

3 That will probably get revised again with some
4 screening levels and stuff in it, but we had to get
5 something in place starting out.

6 There's need for development of controls
7 for calculations and LAR information that goes into
8 fleet directives and engineering directives and all
9 this thing, for instance, now if you have to change
10 your nuclear safety capability assessment, well,
11 somewhere you got to put a how to manual together.
12 How do you do that?

13 I mean we've got a team of people that
14 have become experts on NFPA 805, if you will, but
15 somewhere we've got to hand that off to the station.
16 So we've got to make sure those directions are there.

17 The project process controls, another
18 reason for locking down the guidance in that is that I
19 couldn't tell you how many times we've taken the 805
20 project schedule and had to revise it. It's almost
21 like it follows the work and that's now how you want
22 to manage projects going forward. So you want to get
23 them locked down so you can build a schedule you can
24 adhere to and use going forward.

25 Another thing to keep in mind is a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 resources you need to do to the post-LAR stuff are
2 committed to writing the LAR. So that's why you've
3 got to make a clear distinction between the activities
4 that are required to do the LAR and the activities
5 you're going to try to do in the period between when
6 the LAR is turned in and before you get your SAR and
7 go live with the program.

8 I'll give you an example of the monitoring
9 program. It's pretty big. NRC's thoughts originally
10 were that would be completely turned in with the LAR.

11 Both pilots came back and said we think that's a
12 post-LAR activity because you have to have everything
13 done before you can go and figure it out. So we've
14 come to agreement on that for what we think it should
15 be.

16 You're going to be changing the plant.
17 You're going to be changing procedures, so you've got
18 to have a screening process in place to do that. NEI
19 042 has some guidance where updated is needed and I
20 talked about locking down the schedule.

21 Summary of the Oconee experience. This is
22 the one you've been waiting for. The Oconee 0805
23 project is currently into its fourth year. We're
24 about \$18 million into it from that little \$2 million
25 we started with in two years. However, the pilot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 plants, they're probably more expensive than most of
2 the other plants end up being.

3 Our best estimate is you use three years
4 and probably \$6 to \$10 million for subsequent
5 transitions and that's not including any
6 reconstitution going on.

7 MEMBER SIEBER: What about the stimulus
8 program?

9 MR. GOFORTH: Yes, we need to apply for
10 stimulus money. I didn't even think about that.

11 (Laughter.)

12 The government has got lots of money, so -
13 - we're pushing, along with the NRC, we want to get
14 stable guidance in place. The non-pilots are all
15 pushing for that too. We've got to get this locked
16 down, so we can get this project done. This project
17 requires a tremendous amount of team work and
18 communications, especially like a lot of other
19 utilities now, contract out a lot of work and you've
20 got to really get your plant people and your
21 contractors all on the same page and able to
22 communicate without any barriers.

23 You also have to remember that when you're
24 using your plant people, their main job is to keep
25 that turbine generator spinning, so if an outage comes

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 up or something, that's an impact on your schedule
2 right there, that's their number one priority.

3 It is a very complicated process,
4 requiring significant change management including
5 training of people. As you've heard, just the PRA
6 side from Harris how complicated this thing has turned
7 into being. This is a slide, I've worked with the
8 other two sites here for Duke. The different designs
9 in the nuclear plants all offer some unique challenges
10 to meet and NFPA-05. In America, we all have to
11 custom design plants, so there will be some challenges
12 there, but I do think 805 will everybody in the end.

13 And to top it all off, while we realize
14 Reg. Guide 1.205 is not the perfect machine yet, like
15 Jeff, I do think we're going to have to revise it when
16 we finish this LAR for Oconee, but us and those that
17 follow us all want to get this thing out there, get
18 the rules out there to be locked down, so we can get
19 this project over with and everybody be 805 plants.

20 I think that's my last slide.

21 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Any questions from the
22 members?

23 Gentlemen, this has been very informative.

24 Thank you very much for coming down and talking to
25 us.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. GOFORTH: We appreciate your time.

2 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Mr. Bradley.

3 (Pause.)

4 MR. BRADLEY: Okay, good afternoon. Happy
5 Friday the thirteenth. I have a fairly brief
6 presentation, really regarding just one issue with
7 1.205 so I'll keep this short. And it also
8 complements what both the pilots have said regarding
9 the maturity and realism of fire PRA.

10 (Pause.)

11 As you know, Reg. Guide 1.205, in addition
12 to laying out the regulatory process for 805 provides
13 a number of specific method considerations for fire
14 PRA. These are generally included as frequently asked
15 question responses and also references to NUREG/CR-
16 6850.

17 This is unprecedented for a regulatory
18 application to have the PRA information put directly
19 into the Reg. Guide. There may be reasons why it was
20 appropriate here, given that this is a different kind
21 of application. However, up to now, we've been able
22 to rely on Reg. Guide 1200 as the basis for the
23 technical adequacy of the PRA for the risk-informed
24 applications we've pursued. So for this application,
25 Reg. Guide 1200 is necessary, but not sufficient, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you do need to go through the 1200 process, but on top
2 of that the FAQs and the references to 6850 establish
3 an additional regulatory expectation for certain PRA
4 methods that you need to follow.

5 Donnie or others in the presentation this
6 morning alluded to the -- I think it was Steve Laur
7 that said the majority of the stakeholder comments
8 have been accommodated. Well, one of the comments
9 that we had made on 1.205 that was not accommodated
10 was we believe that the PRA methods didn't belong in
11 1.205. It's not clear that PRA methods are
12 application specific and we believe Reg. Guide 1200,
13 Rev. 2 was sufficient to address PRA technical
14 adequacy. So that was one, in my opinion, fairly
15 important comment that was not incorporated into the
16 Reg. Guide.

17 We talked about some of these PRA issues
18 before. It's not my intent to go through the issues,
19 but rather to just discuss what could be done with the
20 Reg. Guide to better acknowledge the fact that we're
21 still in the evolutionary stage for fire PRA.

22 There was a Commission briefing last week
23 and NRC management at the briefing basically stated
24 fire PRA is closed, the issues are closed. We're done
25 and this presentation is a bit of a reaction to what I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 heard there.

2 As has been discussed today, there is
3 still a lot of work that needs to be done on fire PRA.

4 Certainly, it's not correct to say these issues are
5 closed. I know stability and clarity is a good thing,
6 but it's also important to make the right decisions
7 and to make sure that the PRAs we're using are giving
8 us the right information. And it's not clear that
9 while this may establish clarity, it may not establish
10 the correct technical process to get to the right
11 decisions.

12 The reason we say that is as we've
13 discussed before, is that the PRAs are intended to be
14 realistic. The NRC PRA policy statement discusses
15 that and these methods still have a long way to go
16 before they provide results that comport with the
17 operating experience we have. And I have a little
18 example of that in a minute.

19 There's a lot of work that remains to
20 address not only the set of FAQs that were deemed
21 closed, which were in fact not closed, but also a
22 number of additional PRA issues that have not even
23 been brought to the process yet.

24 Basically, my bottom line on this
25 presentation is the Reg. Guide is really silent on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this. It doesn't discuss at all the fact that these
2 are relatively immature methods that are subject to
3 change refinement. The insights and the results and
4 the decisions that come out of these PRAs could change
5 as you get better information.

6 This is just a little example of the
7 current state of modeling that we're dealing with and
8 this is similar to something that you've seen before
9 from others, I think Kim Canavan and the briefing went
10 over this. This is an illustration of the -- of what
11 happens when the relatively small conservatisms and
12 the method are compound. And if you look at - -this
13 is low voltage electrical cabinet fires and this is
14 along the lines of what Dave Miskiewicz discussed
15 earlier and basically you're looking at a function of
16 likelihood and severity. So on the likelihood side,
17 we are being biased by early events, pre-Appendix R,
18 going back into the late '60s on ignition frequency
19 and also inclusion of fires where we really don't have
20 good data. It's just assumed that 30 percent of those
21 were significant fires. So both of those factors
22 result in probably a highly biased ignition frequency.

23 On the severity, there is a lot of test
24 data out there. There's a 1987 NUREG that ostensibly
25 discusses the tests that were done. There were a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of factors that lead to the heat release rates that
2 we're now expected to consider. Among those things
3 were that a lot of the tests were done with
4 unqualified cable which leads to a much greater fire
5 propagation and a greater heat release rate, but that
6 unqualified cable is used to anchor the distribution
7 you have to assume for any cabinet and 80 percent of
8 the cables we have are qualified, but we're still
9 having to anchor the distribution with the
10 nonqualified value which is much, much higher.

11 Also, as was discussed earlier, these fire
12 tests, basically if you read the test report, they
13 couldn't get the cabinets to catch fire, so
14 accelerants were used basically transient combustibles
15 were put directly into the cabinet and this included,
16 I believe it was something like a half a gallon or on
17 the order of that or maybe less of acetone wadded up
18 paper, bunsen burners and in addition to that, the
19 cable bundles were loosened in some of these tests.
20 The cabinet doors were left open. All these things
21 were done to probably provide a bounding estimate of
22 the peak heat release rate, but the results in the
23 rapid 12-minute ramp up to a 211 kilowatt fire that
24 you have to assume for every low-voltage electrical
25 cabinet. And that's not something you can get out of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with additional work. Basically, the method has you
2 make that assumption.

3 So if you look at the result of the
4 compounding of all these factors, we have about 3,000
5 reactor years in the U.S. right now. We look back at
6 the data. There have been 13 events in low-voltage
7 electrical cabinets. These are non-HEAFs. These are
8 just fires. Thirteen events were the fire ever got
9 outside the cabinet. But based on the prediction of
10 using the 6850 methods, we should have seen 130 of
11 these fires with a heat-release rate of 211 kilowatts
12 which is even more severe than what's been noted in
13 actual experience.

14 MEMBER STETKAR: Biff, before you go to
15 the next slide, we've heard now two presentations
16 regarding the conservatism in the fire-initiating
17 event frequencies and the combination of the frequency
18 and severity.

19 If I read back through NUREG 6850, the
20 fire frequencies were derived from the EPRI fire
21 events database. That fire events database was
22 ostensibly derived from a complete evaluation of
23 operating experience that was subject to substantial
24 screening to remove all insignificant fire events so
25 that only so-called significant fire events and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 indeterminant significance, they were rated as .5. So
2 you got a half of an event if you couldn't determine
3 the significance.

4 Now if I read 6850, the folks in the fire
5 end of the 6850 process were cognizant of that
6 screening and therefore when they evaluated their
7 heat-release rate distributions did not allow very low
8 heat release rates because ostensibly those fires with
9 very low heat release rates had already been screened
10 out. They weren't counted in the frequency. How do
11 you respond to that? I'm not arguing necessarily that
12 the currently predicted heat-release rates are not
13 conservative. I actually believe the heat-release
14 rates may be conservative, but indeed, some sense of
15 that integration, at least the way I read it was
16 factored in.

17 In other words, if the EPRI fire events
18 database had not screened out a relatively large
19 number of insignificant fires, there may have been a
20 broader distribution of heat-release rates extending
21 to lower heat-release rates.

22 MR. BRADLEY: Kiang got up, so maybe he
23 has --

24 MR. XI: This is Kiang Xi. I think the
25 direction you're headed are fair questions. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think the direction you're heading is important. But
2 I think it's also important to connect together more
3 of the elements of the 6850 methodology together to
4 get to the end treatment of the phenomena. So what
5 you're saying is correct, that we've heard that
6 message before, but if we connect together other parts
7 of it, the rules say things like you must postulate
8 the fire one foot down from the top of the cabinet.
9 You must assume a growth rate in 12 minutes. You must
10 assume that any target that's within a certain amount
11 of temperature is ignited. The rest of the dots
12 perhaps connect together and may be an alternate way
13 to perhaps look at this is to take the experience data
14 and the observation. If you connect it together, and
15 even include the treatment for suppression, you should
16 still see by this methodology that in the amount of
17 experience data we collected, we should have had some
18 non-insignificant electrical cabinet fire events that
19 by the time the fire brigade arrived, the overhead
20 cable trays were already involved. And we have zero.

21 MEMBER STETKAR: I agree with that. I'm
22 not trying to parse the analysis into the bits and
23 pieces of frequency versus severity versus propagate.
24 And I personally agree with you that a more
25 integrated perspective, looking at the actual

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating experience is necessary.

2 On the other hand, I also am sensitive to
3 the arguments that says well, if you only look at the
4 frequency, we've only had this many events, but those
5 have been screened, and if we apply these other
6 disjoint, heat release rates to that frequency, we're
7 led to excessively conservative results. Because
8 indeed, if there was a broader distribution of heat
9 release rates, that broader distribution extending to
10 a lower heat-release rate, the probabilities of lower
11 heat release rates would indeed apply to the whole
12 population of fire events that we're counting.

13 MR. XI: From my perspective, I think at
14 least in my prior engagements and dialogue on this,
15 it's been difficult to get the right collection of
16 people that understand the integration of all the
17 elements through the entire PRA, that the arguments
18 tended to center on the validity of a single
19 compartment of the analysis and when argued in that
20 context is very difficult to find fault in any single
21 compartment with a little c, not that capital C.

22 MR. BRADLEY: Yes, this wasn't intended to
23 be critical of what was done, but just to demonstrate
24 the amount of work that remains to be done to get to a
25 more realistic answer. I'm sure it was well intended,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 but we are now dealing with the results of a lot of
2 PRAs that have been developed on the basis of this
3 method and these are the results we're seeing versus
4 what experience would tell us.

5 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The big difference is
6 the results of the five PRA are usually regulatory
7 affairs, so now people pay attention.

8 MR. BRADLEY: There's truth to that. I
9 mean --

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's what's driving.

11 MR. BRADLEY: We've been saturated working
12 on internal events for the last 15 years because that
13 was the predominant model we were using in regulatory
14 space and now we are moving into this and --

15 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: It will take some
16 time.

17 MR. BRADLEY: And I think there's work
18 that can be done and I wanted to go to the next slide.

19 This shows -- this is a slide that EPRI
20 used at the Commission briefing last week that
21 basically shows all the areas of work that are
22 currently underway or planned by the industry and some
23 of this in conjunction with the staff through the EPRI
24 MOU.

25 The bottom line on this is the things you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 see in red here are the issues that have been declared
2 closed or captured into 1.205, but they are still work
3 that we are doing to further refine those methods.
4 And just to disabuse the notion that we're done with
5 that, it may be clear, but it's not right yet, and we
6 have work to do to get there.

7 And then the rest of these things that are
8 listed here are things that haven't even really found
9 their way into the FAQ process, but are very important
10 to the ultimate fire PRA and are all being put into
11 this plan that we're working on and this is several
12 million dollars worth of work and it's several years
13 worth of work that we have laid out.

14 Obviously, the concerns are that where 805
15 is a schedule-driven animal and the schedule for 805
16 doesn't match the schedule we have to do the necessary
17 improvements to get more realism in PRA. I think the
18 pilot plants indicated that they thought they got
19 insights out of the fire PRAs and I believe that's
20 true. At the insight level, we can get some insights.

21 MEMBER SHACK: They supported issuing the
22 Reg. Guide.

23 MR. BRADLEY: I support issuing it with
24 the change I'm suggesting here. The concern is that
25 the Reg. Guide, it's not really a -- this whole

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process isn't really based on insights. It's based on
2 numbers. And we have to be careful. We don't really
3 know that all of these conservatisms are evenly
4 distributed throughout the model. We don't
5 necessarily know that what these models are telling
6 you are the correct things to be doing. I think we're
7 coming close. We're in the ballpark, but there's
8 still more refinement that's needed to really make the
9 right decisions.

10 And was as alluded to earlier, especially
11 now that we have internal events as a fairly mature
12 model and now that this is starting to come into the
13 regulatory space, we've got to be very careful
14 balancing the insights from those two and the numbers
15 from those two models. And there was some statements
16 made at last week's Commission briefing to the effect
17 that these fire PRAs were good to go for other
18 applications and I really am concerned to hear that.
19 I think any application that involves comparison to
20 internal events, we're not there yet. And we have to
21 be careful how we depict these fire PRAs that we're
22 developing for 805, especially when it comes to
23 characterizing the plant risk which is what a PRA is
24 really supposed to be about. It's a best estimate of
25 the real risk of the plant.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Well, I think internal events were fairly
2 close. This, in my mind, is not a best estimate of
3 the real risk of the plant. So it's wrong to
4 represent this number added to your internal events
5 number as the risk of the plant.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask you this
7 question. The perceived risk comes out of these kinds
8 of analyses, actually do have some influence on the
9 way the plant is managed and in particular, the way
10 operator actions are managed.

11 If you have a disparity in the risk
12 estimate for various functions within the plant and
13 the types of equipment, would that lead to the wrong
14 operator actions or perhaps wrong or lack of priority
15 or incorrect priority and plant modifications or
16 procedure arrangements? Could we actually be getting
17 less safe in this process?

18 MR. BRADLEY: I think if you just blindly
19 use these numbers without due consideration of the
20 potential biases and the differences in the way this
21 study is done versus internal events that could
22 happen, an area, for instance, like risk management
23 online risk, there's work under way to add fire into
24 that consideration. And we have to be very careful
25 how we do that because this could dwarf out all your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 internal events risk management actions and lead you
2 to believe all your risk management should be directed
3 at fire.

4 I don't think the plants are going to
5 blindly just look at numbers. I mean that's the
6 danger of looking at numbers without having a better
7 understanding of where they came from. I think that's
8 what I want to avoid, you know. We don't want to set
9 up a system where sort of incentivizing doing that
10 kind of thing that could lead to the --

11 MEMBER SIEBER: But there's a hundred
12 plants out there. All you need is a few to get the
13 wrong perception of what this all means. It could
14 create a less safe situation than other facilities
15 that might have a better perspective.

16 MEMBER STETKAR: But on the other hand,
17 one thing I heard from both Harris and Oconee or I
18 think I heard it anyway was that when they looked at
19 the risk assessment at an integrated assessment of the
20 risk, they concluded that some of the operator
21 recovery actions that they included for compliance
22 with the deterministic Appendix R criteria indeed were
23 detrimental to overall plant risk and have, I believe,
24 either changed them or removed them from their
25 procedures.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So there's kind of a counter example that
2 says this integrated perspective -- there's a danger
3 of focusing too much on only fire, but on the other
4 hand, there's a benefit of trying to integrate the
5 fire with the rest of the plant because --

6 MR. BRADLEY: I don't disagree with that.

7 I mean Appendix R is even a grosser way to -- we're
8 getting there, but I mean Appendix R -- I just wanted
9 to bring that up in the context because to get away
10 from the kind of emphasis that we might be focusing.

11 A big part of my concern is really outside
12 of 805 because I know the Agency uses risk in all
13 kinds of things now. Reactor oversight process,
14 maintenance rule. We're using this everywhere and I'm
15 just -- there's nothing in this Reg. Guide that says
16 be careful or consider the fact that these models
17 aren't comparable to the other models and especially
18 since we have FAQs in there that basically establish
19 method expectations that drive you to conservative
20 results.

21 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me -- before you -- my
22 question has no relationship to your slides.

23 MR. BRADLEY: That's all right.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: I need to really ask this
25 question. I followed the deterministic part of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire protection rules, Reg. Guide 1.189 and I'm here
2 to see what happens to the other side. And if I look
3 at 1.189, there is an area in the important-to-safety
4 category where risk information can be used.

5 MR. BRADLEY: Yes.

6 MEMBER SIEBER: Now in 1.205, you can
7 reduce the scope of the risk information and focus on
8 specific areas where you don't need a full fire PRA,
9 but you can apply PRA methods in accordance with the
10 NEI document and so forth to specific issues. My
11 question is is that overlap between these two Reg.
12 Guides, are they -- is that overlap area consistent
13 between the Reg. Guides or not? And I think you know
14 both sides pretty well.

15 MR. BRADLEY: Well, I wish I -- I don't
16 know 1.189 as well as I should. I'm more familiar
17 with 1.205. My sense is 1.189 drives you more to
18 spend money on mods or just remove the circuit.

19 MEMBER SIEBER: Yes.

20 MR. BRADLEY: Whereas 1.205, you spend a
21 lot of money on analysis and churning and then --

22 MEMBER SIEBER: Well, after listening to
23 Ocone, I think you spend the money. It's not clear
24 to me what you spend it on.

25 MR. BRADLEY: I can't really speak to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 equivalence -- you're right. For the off the primary
2 shutdown path, you're allowed in 1.189 to use some
3 risk methods. I'm not familiar with exactly what
4 those are.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask Sunil the same
6 question, because you're involved in both sides of
7 this pretty much equally. Is 1.189 in the areas where
8 there's overlap consistent with 1.205?

9 MR. WEERAKKODY: At a very high level.
10 I'm going to ask Harry Barrett to elaborate on any
11 details because he's the staff member who has been
12 working on both of those efforts. In areas where they
13 need to maintain consistency, the overlaps are
14 consistent. What 1.205 allows you to do, which 1.189
15 does not is bring PRA into some of the areas such as
16 human reliability analysis as opposed to setting upper
17 bounds.

18 MEMBER SIEBER: And the operator get out
19 there and do something in the time allowed.

20 MR. WEERAKKODY: Harry said I answered the
21 question correctly, so it must be right.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: The difference that I see
23 and I've sat in on both sides is the difference that I
24 brought up this morning in terms of technical issues
25 that 1.189 in the area of important to safety, not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 required for safety, whatever the jargon is.

2 MEMBER SIEBER: Safe shutdown.

3 MEMBER STETKAR: Safe shutdown, the
4 generic orange versus green.

5 MEMBER SIEBER: Right.

6 MEMBER STETKAR: In the orange area,
7 you're still required to use the methods for multiple
8 spurious actuation according to NEI 00-01, Revision 2.

9 In Reg. Guide 1.205, you're not required to use those
10 methods for multiple spurious actuation. Now the
11 requirements under NEI 00-01, Rev. 2 are more
12 restrictive or more conservative, if you want to use
13 that method, than NEI 00-01, in terms of number of
14 coincident spurious operations and the treatment of
15 intercable hot shorts versus intractable hot shorts.

16 So there seems to be a philosophical
17 difference wherein in 1.189 if I'm going to use a risk
18 -- I have to be careful in terms of the terminology, a
19 risk-informed approach, if I want to use that for the
20 orange circuits, you're held to the standard of NEI
21 00-01, Rev. 2 for the scope of multiple spurious
22 operations. Whereas in the risk-informed approach,
23 you're held to a less restrictive standard. That's my
24 basic interpretation. And I see Harry shaking his
25 head, so if you can convince me that that isn't the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case, I'd be really happy.

2 MR. BARRETT: Harry Barrett, NRR, Fire
3 Protection. The way the 805 plants have been
4 implementing this has been in accordance with the PRA
5 standard which requires you to identify as many
6 multiple spurious combinations as are risk
7 significant. In other words, you don't stop at two,
8 you don't stop at three. What was done in 1.189 is
9 actually a simplification or a lessening of the
10 requirements because they wanted us to endorse the
11 idea that with relays that may drop back out again,
12 the fact that they will be coincident at the same time
13 is really not that highly improbable.

14 We really didn't want to accept that
15 because that's a probability argument in a
16 deterministic rule, but we looked at it, but we said
17 you know, they're right. There is probably some limit
18 to the number that they really need to look at.
19 Whereas, a PRA standard doesn't give you that option.

20 You really have to look at the PRA, the probability
21 of the actuation and the combinations and put them in
22 the model and let the model solve it.

23 So the intent of 805 is you identify all
24 these multiple spurious combinations and what happens
25 to the pilots and the early plants that have done

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this, they've done an expert panel where they have
2 identified all of the potential ways that they could
3 defeat safe shutdown, whatever the numbers are. Put
4 them in the model, let the model end up solving it.
5 Okay?

6 MEMBER SIEBER: So this addresses the AC
7 clearance time?

8 MR. BARRETT: Yes.

9 MEMBER SIEBER: As opposed to the DC --

10 MR. BARRETT: Yes. DC is not in there
11 yet, but they're still doing their research on that,
12 but 1.189 right now addresses that.

13 MEMBER SIEBER: There were more DC cables
14 at the conclusion because there was only one that
15 cleared of all the tests that were done.

16 MR. BARRETT: Right. Of all the different
17 testing, there was only a limited number of -- the
18 durations were limited. So the probability you're
19 going to have two relays come in at the same time is
20 pretty low because they're probably going to blow, go
21 to ground, blow the fuse, drop out.

22 MEMBER STETKAR: That is in 1.189.

23 MR. BARRETT: Yes.

24 MEMBER STETKAR: Twenty minutes. I
25 recognize what you said about the fact that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 pragmatically both of the two pilot plants --

2 MR. BARRETT: The standard. I'm pointing
3 to the ANS/ASME combined standard. It basically says
4 you have to identify the combinations that the fire
5 damage can give you an initiating event and there's a
6 certain number you have to assume and you have to look
7 at the things that can damage mitigating systems and
8 there's a certain number you have to assume depending
9 on capability category.

10 MEMBER STETKAR: Does Reg. Guide 1.205
11 reference that ASME/ANS combined standard?

12 MR. BARRETT: Yes, through Reg. Guide
13 1.200.

14 MEMBER SIEBER: Let me ask one other
15 question. You can probably answer in a word or two.
16 When you do the 1.205 analysis including the fire
17 analysis and the risk analysis, do you believe that
18 you will discover phenomena or risk-significant
19 situations that 1.189 does not now contemplate?

20 MR. BARRETT: I think that's true, yes.
21 Because you're using a PRA model and you're actually
22 looking at system interactions that you're probably
23 not going to consider. You're going to find things
24 you didn't even know about. Yes.

25 MEMBER SIEBER: And so what do you do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then?

2 MR. BARRETT: Depending upon the risk, you
3 fix them if they're high enough.

4 MEMBER STETKAR: Or you fall back to 1.189
5 and say you're deterministic.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can we let Biff finish
7 up?

8 MEMBER SIEBER: I'm sorry.

9 MR. BRADLEY: That's okay. I'm nearly
10 done. Specifically what we were looking for, or our
11 proposed improvement to Reg. Guide 1205 would be to
12 add some verbiage, somewhere in the Reg. Guide that
13 just identifies the need, the fact that these methods
14 are improving the insights are getting better, the
15 realism has yet to be attained, and that you need to
16 be careful using these models, even within 805. This
17 isn't really outside of 805. But we talked about low
18 voltage electrical cabinets. You might end up
19 thinking you need to do a bunch of modifications
20 relative to those when in fact you have other
21 contributors that are really more important, but are
22 being masked by the exaggeration of the low-voltage
23 electrical cabinets.

24 So none of those cautions exist in the
25 Reg. Guide. There's no discussion of that. It's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 treated just like any other PRA, like your internal
2 events model. And what really got me going on this
3 was going to the Commission briefing last week and
4 seeing this freshened by staff that yes, that's the
5 way we think. And I think that's a concern and we are
6 doing, we're trying to be proactive. I mean NRC is
7 doing a lot of fire research. The industry is going
8 far with this, but it's going to take a little time.

9 And the other thing that concerns me is
10 the license condition for the post-mods to the plant.

11 It's quite likely that you're going to find out the
12 mod you proposed might not be the right mods or may
13 have been based on some incorrect information. There
14 needs to be some way to come back, short of another
15 thousand-page LAR. It shouldn't be incredibly
16 difficult to revise that license condition in a manner
17 that accommodates the better insight or the better
18 model that you now have.

19 I'm very unclear, this putting the fire
20 PRA in the licensing space in 1.205, it's not clear to
21 me how we deal with future model improvements. The
22 model gets better. I don't know if you're bound --
23 somehow the LAR somehow binds that model to your
24 licensing basis. That part to me is not well
25 understood. So if you have a better model a year from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 now, I don't know what that means with respect to the
2 model you put in your LAR. But this is a real issue.

3 These models are really going to change and we need
4 to be ready for this and not just be blind to it in
5 the way the whole process is set up.

6 So in conclusion, this is a schedule-
7 driven effort. NRC has redefined compliance. So
8 we're out of compliance, so we have enforcement
9 discretion, so we've got to get back in compliance.
10 And there's a schedule for all that that doesn't
11 really take into account all the model improvements
12 that need to be made.

13 So just to repeat myself, I think there
14 needs to be some acknowledgment of this situation in
15 the Reg. Guide. I've been worried about the lack of
16 discussion of realism and throughout this process. It
17 seems like the concept of having a realistic
18 assessment of risk and what's in the PRA policy
19 statement is not really being followed here. We're
20 being told in the interest of clarify and stability
21 just to go use the conservative method, but there's
22 nothing in there that says this isn't really the risk
23 of a plant. This is a conservative method in place
24 for clarity. None of that is in the Reg. Guide. It's
25 just treated like any other PRA.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So I still would like to believe we -- I
2 understand this is a difficult problem. We can't snap
3 our fingers and have a realistic PRA. I think not
4 having those FAQs in there and just being able to rely
5 on 1.200, Rev. 2 would actually be an improvement
6 because it would allow 1.200, Rev. 2 to be used the
7 way it was intended to be used.

8 Putting the FAQs, that put methods into
9 the LAR complicates that situation and I never really
10 anticipated when we were developing 1.200, Rev. 2 that
11 there were other things that would be put on top of
12 that. I always thought that was supposed to be
13 sufficient. So I'd like to think we still are focused
14 on realism as the goal here and that's my final point.

15 MEMBER STETKAR: Biff, how do you respond
16 to the question that says well, transition to NFPA 805
17 is a voluntary decision made each licensee on a plant-
18 specific basis, for whatever reason they choose. And
19 the two pilot plants who have volunteered to
20 transition both endorse issuance of 1.205, Rev. 1 as
21 it stands.

22 If people have real heartaches with the
23 whole process, they can choose not to adopt.

24 MR. BRADLEY: Yes, they can. And I think
25 you'll find that 51 or however many plants signed up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for 805, we've learned a lot since that date. I'm not
2 sure if you ask those 51 plants to make that decision
3 in light of everything we know today, it would be
4 quote compliance issues involved. There's enforcement
5 discretion involved. It's a very difficult situation.

6 The licensees, especially the pilots need to be able
7 to say this is a success. I think it has been a
8 success for them, but not being a licensee, I think
9 there may be some reconsideration by those plants that
10 thought they wanted to go to 805. The alternate
11 method, the 1.189 method may actually -- it depends on
12 whether you want to spend your money on analysis or on
13 just fixing the problem. And this came up a little
14 bit in the briefing last week with Danny Pace. Just
15 go in there and move the circuits and you're done with
16 it.

17 You can chew up a lot of your resources
18 here on dealing with these conservatisms and then
19 having to take them out --

20 MEMBER STETKAR: The three quarters of a
21 billion dollars is a lot of money compared to even \$8
22 or \$10 million.

23 MR. BRADLEY: That's a unique
24 circumstance. Most of that is not driven by 805.

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Can we ask the staff

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 whether they agree or disagree with the bullets that
2 Biff has put up there?

3 MR. GALLUCCI: This is Ray Gallucci. I'm
4 not speaking for the staff, but for myself. I'd just
5 like to make a few points here.

6 We've heard a lot, not just today, but
7 over the past, it's been going on for about a year and
8 a half about the immaturity and conservatism of fire
9 PRA. I want to make a few points.

10 Dr. Apostolakis knows that fire risks were
11 first estimated back in 1975 with -- as an add-on to
12 Appendix 11 of WASH-1400. He pursued studies at UCLA
13 with several doctoral students on fire-risk methods.
14 I myself did the same at RPI on fire PRA, fire-risk
15 methods in the late '70s. So fire PRA is about as old
16 as internal events PRA.

17 The second point. There has never been
18 core damage in the world due to a fire. There's been
19 a lot of close calls. Browns Ferry was one. There's
20 been five or six overseas, but it has never happened.

21 So that's an important point to keep in mind.

22 Third, I did a study a few years ago, just
23 using a pure statistical point estimate on what you
24 would get if you calculated the core damage due to
25 fire. For the U.S., given that you've never had a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fire, but that Research did several studies with ASP
2 estimating the -- how close you came to core damage
3 with Browns Ferry, the number I came up with for the
4 3,000 reactor years of operation in the United States
5 was something about $7E^{-5}$ per reactor year for what you
6 would get as a point estimate for core damage due to
7 fire.

8 And the fourth point as you saw today that
9 a couple of the estimates that are coming out of the
10 pilots are around $3E^{-5}$. So it seems to me with all the
11 flaws that you've been hearing about that it looks
12 like the 6850 methods are coming up with point
13 estimates that are not inconsistent with what you
14 might get from just looking at historical evidence.

15 So I just want to make those four points
16 because I've been hearing a lot about immaturity and
17 conservatism and I just want to leave you with the
18 idea that not everyone agrees with that.

19 MR. BRADLEY: Ray, just a question for
20 you. I mean outside of core damage, if you look down
21 at say large fires, fires that challenge safe
22 shutdown, fires that have burned up cable trays, have
23 you made those comparisons? Because -- we're not -- I
24 think it's easier to look down a level because there's
25 more data and that's where we've been trying to look

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 at the experience data. And that's where we're seeing
2 these methods, overpredicting the occurrence of these
3 kind of challenging fires.

4 I can't really speak to what you did on
5 core damage. I would note that the pilots' CDFs
6 reflect post modification based on everything they've
7 --

8 MR. GALLUCCI: Well, they would have been
9 about 4 or $5E^{-5}$ prior to the mods, because you saw the
10 deltas that were there.

11 MR. BRADLEY: Rather than concentrating on
12 core damage, how do you speak to the apparent
13 disparity in the number of large or challenging fires
14 that these models were predicting?

15 MR. GALLUCCI: I haven't done that
16 analysis, but I do speak specifically to core damage
17 because we're dealing with fire PRA. PRA is a tool
18 that was devised to estimate core damage
19 probabilities, core damage frequencies for the
20 purposes of demonstrating whether or not various
21 technologies were safe. And to me, that's the
22 ultimate line.

23 The bottom line of all this that comes out
24 of Reg. Guide 1.174, that comes out the pilot studies,
25 that's coming out of 805 is at least as far as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risk is concerned is what is the core damage? So if
2 you're getting higher estimates than you think you
3 should be getting for the individual fire events, I'm
4 not sure what the cause of that is. But I hear how
5 all the conservatisms compound to give unreasonably
6 conservative estimates of fire core damage frequency,
7 yet, I see the numbers that are coming out to be on
8 the same order of magnitude of what I would expect
9 historically based on evidence with 3,000 reactor
10 years. World-wide, if you go to the 11,000 or 12,000
11 reactor years, I did a similar estimate, I get about
12 $9E^{-5}$.

13 Like I said, I'm not speaking for the
14 staff or anybody, just myself, but I just want to let
15 people know that not everyone buys into this
16 immaturity and over conservatism of fire PRA.

17 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you, Ray. Let
18 me come back to my question.

19 MR. WEERAKKODY: George, what I would like
20 to do is briefly go through a number of points. We
21 can address each one of them, but if you, for example,
22 he talked about the ignition frequencies, the 6850,
23 there are so many like the 1.200 process, I don't want
24 to turn this into --

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The last -- these are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not too many. He says Reg. Guide should acknowledge.

2 It has three sub-bullets there. Do you think that
3 the Reg. Guide should acknowledge the current immature
4 state of the PRA?

5 MR. LAUR: This is Steve Laur. No, I
6 don't think the Reg. Guide, not Reg. Guide 1.205 in my
7 opinion doesn't need to acknowledge or not
8 acknowledge. It's actually, and I'm a little confused
9 by what Biff has said about the methods because there
10 was a comment on the methods from the stakeholders and
11 we did address it to very heavily rely on 1.200. We
12 don't get in Reg. Guide 1.205 anything about, for
13 example, I think we mentioned 6850 saying there's one
14 method of -- that you might use. Okay?

15 Now if you look at the standard license
16 condition for self approval, we say methods have to
17 have a certain pedigree, but it's not -- it wouldn't
18 change if all of a sudden ten years later you look
19 back and you have a very refined PRA, you wouldn't be
20 stuck with methods that were approved ten years ago.
21 It doesn't say anything like that.

22 I really think it's an interesting topic,
23 but it seems to be off point of what we're trying to
24 get out of the ACRS which is this particular Reg.
25 Guide. It's a broader topic and a little bit disjoint

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 from whether or not Reg. Guide 1.205, Revision 1 can
2 go forward or should go forward at this time.

3 MR. HARRISON: If I can add, this is
4 Donnie Harrison. I think there's also two other
5 points her.e One is the PRA policy statement actually
6 says in accordance with the state of art, so you
7 should be consistent with that. It doesn't mean if
8 NUREG CR 6850 was a consensus document that was to
9 represent the state-of-the-art as it was just four
10 years ago. It's hard to imagine now to be criticizing
11 that methodology. It's only four years old.

12 Of course, you can always refine and
13 improve it, but that's the state-of-the-art at that
14 time.

15 MR. BRADLEY: It's based on the NUREG on
16 the electrical cabinets since 1987.

17 MR. HARRISON: I understand, but that was
18 what was incorporated as a consensus decision.

19 MEMBER SHACK: Just to give you guys
20 credit, for your June version to your current version
21 you did add the sentence that said 6850 could give you
22 conservative results and they could do other things.
23 I'm interested in this FAQ, that there's some
24 additional guidance out there that's sort of back
25 door, that's beyond the Reg. Guide, but seems to be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 driving things here.

2 MR. WEERAKKODY: This is Sunil Weerakkody.

3 I'd like to give a little bit of a long answer to
4 that. We established the frequently asked question
5 process several years ago, based on requests made by
6 Nuclear Energy Institute. And the request was
7 justified. We understood when we were doing the
8 pilots that there will be issues that would be -- that
9 has to be addressed in the more real time basis, as
10 opposed to waiting on the pilot. And the substance of
11 these questions related to PRA methods. And our --
12 and the reason we used FAQs for some of those PRA
13 questions as we'll ask other non-PRA stuff, was to
14 give the pilots and the non-pilots the stuff they
15 needed to continue to move forward.

16 It by no means undermines the 1.200
17 process. In fact, we specifically in Reg. Guide 1.205
18 mention 1.200 as the acceptable method of maintaining
19 PRA quality. We do -- one last point and then I'll
20 stop, what we do is though when there is some very
21 novel method out there, such as if a licensee
22 installing superior detection system, which has never
23 been analyzing the PRA world, staff would like to get
24 some pre-engagement so that our inspectors don't go
25 after the fact and write violations on methods. So

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that's the limit to it.

2 MR. BRADLEY: I think the FAQs go beyond
3 that. They do address base model considerations.
4 They require you to do a sensitivity in the
5 application, based on old data. They require you to
6 assume 211 kilowatt heat-release rates. Between 6850
7 and the FAQ, I appreciate that there's recognition of
8 1.200, Rev. 2. A lot of this proof is going to be in
9 the pudding because both of the pilots actually took a
10 number of changes to either 6850 or the FAQ approach
11 and how that gets approved and reviewed will inform
12 this.

13 But I do think that this is different from
14 any other application I've seen and that you have
15 specific methods put in a Reg. Guide. And certainly
16 the way it was expressed at the Commission briefing
17 last weekend was this was to provide clarity,
18 stability, and that these issues were done. And
19 that's my concern.

20 MR. LAUR: George, if I could -- I don't
21 want to belabor this too much, but just to clarify.
22 The FAQ process which was well underway before I got
23 involved in this, was originally pretty much focused
24 on these issues that arise that would need to
25 influence or provide new guidance in NEI 04-02 which

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 is Reg. Guide is supposed to endorse.

2 There is a subset, and this came up
3 relatively recently in the process where certain PRA
4 method issues arose and the management direction was
5 let's use the FAQ process, but these FAQs, the results
6 of these are supposed to go toward a revision of NUREG
7 68 CR 6850, EPRI whatever it is, long number.

8 And so once again, it may not be the best
9 process, but these particular FAQs, any of the FAQs,
10 until they're incorporated into a Reg. Guide, those
11 that are supposed to be, represent Interim Staff
12 Guidance. They are not official positions. The ones
13 that are slated to go in to NUREG 6850 have even less
14 standing in terms of the hierarchy of things because
15 that is a reference document. A NUREG, not a Reg.
16 Guide.

17 So once again, I'm not aware of any place
18 and I could find some place, but I don't think there's
19 any place in Reg. Guide 1205, Rev. 1 which is what
20 we're here to talk about, that says here's a FAQ on
21 incipient detection. We're very -- just like we try
22 to refer to Reg. Guide 1.174 maybe a little bit too
23 tersely, we did the same thing with 1.200. We're
24 saying the staff, the authority having jurisdiction
25 has already stated positions out there. And we're not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 intending to modify those in this Reg. Guide.

2 MR. BRADLEY: So the method FAQs are no
3 longer in place, is that what you're saying?

4 MR. LAUR: No. I'm saying they have
5 nothing to do with this Reg. Guide.

6 MR. BRADLEY: Where are they captured?

7 MR. LAUR: They're staff guidance that is
8 eventually going to be incorporated into NUREG CR
9 6850.

10 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. We need to wrap
11 this up. You guys do not agree, unfortunately.

12 Does the staff know what you will present
13 at the Full Committee meeting? Do you have any
14 questions or is it clear what you're going to do?

15 MR. WEERAKKODY: I think we are clear. As
16 was said at the outset, George, the staff, and as you
17 heard from the two pilots, we -- and I know there's a
18 number of nonpilots who are not there, we really seek
19 to establish a benchmark to move forward.

20 Rev. 1, as both pilots said, gives that
21 clarity and stability so we really want to move
22 forward and present this guide to the Full Committee
23 and seek their endorsement and issue this guide. Some
24 of the other imperfections that you alluded to --

25 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: The issues of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 interest, I think Steve had a nice slide identifying
2 the changes. If you can focus on that kind of
3 approach and tell the Committee here are the issues
4 that were raised, here is how we resolve them. Thank
5 you very much.

6 Okay?

7 MR. WEERAKKODY: We'll do that.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: And you will take
9 under advisement my suggestion for putting a sentence
10 --

11 MR. WEERAKKODY: Yes, we will work with
12 the ACRS staff and --

13 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Good. I would like
14 the members to give me some advice, oh, I'm sorry,
15 Jack?

16 MEMBER SIEBER: I'll give you my advice,
17 too.

18 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Give me your advice.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MEMBER SIEBER: There was a couple of
21 discussions this morning where the staff said they
22 would make some minor changes.

23 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

24 MEMBER SIEBER: I think they should look
25 at the transcript, see where that is, and make them so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that in December we have that. Otherwise, after 35
2 years since Browns Ferry, I'm glad we're making
3 progress.

4 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: That's your summary?

5 (Laughter.)

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Go ahead and write a
7 letter.

8 John?

9 MEMBER STETKAR: I don't think I have many
10 things to say in summary. I think that Rev. 1, as it
11 stands now, has clarified a lot of the issues that we
12 had or I had anyway from the previous revision.

13 I personally still have some questions
14 about treatment of recovery actions, but those are
15 more of a generic nature, I guess. As long as I'm
16 convinced that in a practical application all human
17 actions are eventually quantified in that post-
18 transition baseline risk model, I'm pretty happy with
19 that.

20 The guidance about treatment of hot
21 shorts, if multiple spurious actuation, if indeed, the
22 convoluted logic through all of the requirements in
23 practice will invoke that type of treatment that was
24 done in both the pilot applications, I'll acquiesce
25 there also.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: So -- and I'm asking
2 Jack as well, if you were a benign dictator would you
3 issue this? Jack says yes.

4 John?

5 MEMBER STETKAR: Yes.

6 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. William?

7 MEMBER SHACK: I would issue it.

8 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You would do what?

9 MEMBER SHACK: I would issue it. It seems
10 to me that they've addressed a great many questions.
11 I think that the guidance is there, based on the
12 pilots that it's important to get this out.

13 Many of the things that Biff was talking
14 about I think are decision making things that are
15 really 1.174 kind of issues. We're going to realize
16 that there are uncertainties and difficulties with
17 these. When you're using the fire PRA results you'll
18 have to consider those things in the decision making
19 process, but the point of 1.205 is to give you
20 guidance to implement NFPA 805 and I think it does
21 that.

22 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Mike?

23 MEMBER RYAN: I vote with my colleagues.

24 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: You vote with your
25 colleagues.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: I think a lot of the issues
2 are clarified from the discussion today. It might be
3 helpful to issue something in the guide that roadmaps
4 a little bit of the confusion you're trying to
5 resolve.

6 A couple of flow charts that show how
7 things work with all the different regulations, all
8 the different codes and guidance might be helpful.

9 CHAIR APOSTOLAKIS: Now, I don't want
10 Sunil to feel so happy, so I will not say I would
11 issue or not. You heard the other members. I'm
12 waiting for the paragraphs with the adjustments.

13 (Laughter.)

14 If that is not blackmail, I don't know
15 what is.

16 (Laughter.)

17 But this was very, very informative, very
18 useful discussions and presentations. We appreciate
19 the presentation from the staff, and also our guests
20 from the industry, because this really, I mean
21 presentations of this kind are what gives the realism
22 to our thought processes here, so we appreciate your
23 coming here. Thank you very much. And we, of course,
24 appreciate Biff's presence, as usual, always stirring
25 things up.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

(Laughter.)

And with that said, thank you all, the meeting is adjourned.

(Whereupon, the above-entitled matter went off the record at 2:32 p.m.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS

1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



Duke Energy
Oconee Nuclear Station

Oconee NFPA 805 Experience

Rich Freudenberger
Safety Assurance Manager

David Goforth
NFPA 805 Technical Manager

Background

NFPA 805 Relation to Tornado/HELB Projects

- ONS Refurbishment
 - Emergency Core Cooling Systems / Emergency Operating Procedure Improvements
 - High Pressure Injection Pump Recirculation Flow
 - Low Pressure Injection cross-tie / flow restrictors
 - Reactor Building Spray
 - Miscellaneous Upgrades
 - Main Turbine Rotors
 - Electrical Penetrations
 - 600 V Electrical Distribution
 - Reactor Building Sump Strainers (~100 ft² to ~5000 ft²)
 - Digital Upgrades
 - Integrated Control System (1998)
 - Water Treatment System (2000)
 - Automatic Feedwater Isolation (2002)
 - Keowee Hydroelectric Station's Exciter and Governor (2004)
 - Main Turbine Control System (2004)
 - Control Rod Drive System (2008)
 - Turbine Supervisory Instrumentation (2008)
 - Main Generator Voltage Regulator (2008)
 - Main Feedwater Pump Control System (planned 2010)
 - Reactor Protection and Engineered Safeguards Systems (planned 2011)
- Steam Generators / Rx Vessel Heads (2002 – 2004)

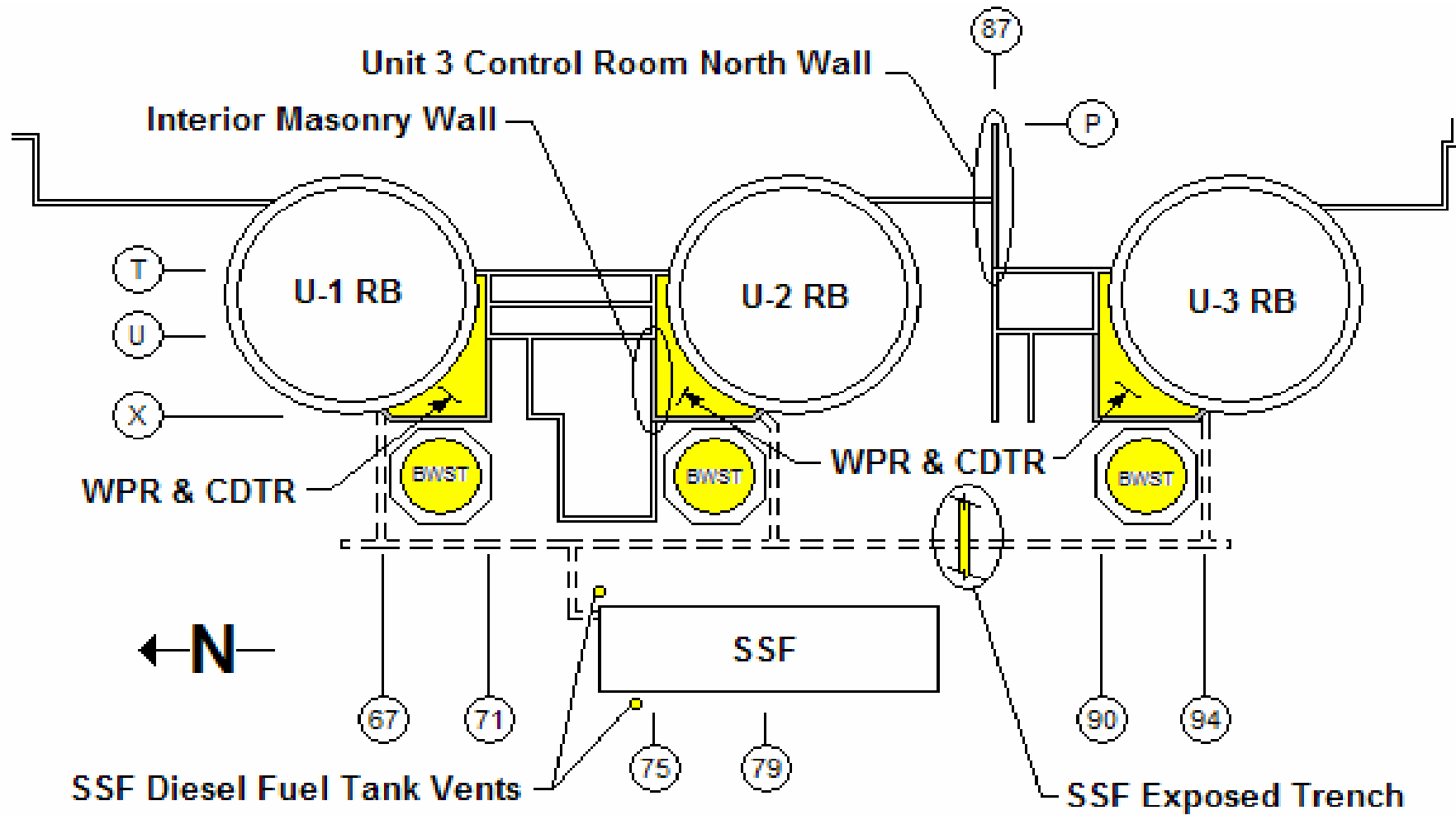
Background

NFPA 805 Relation to Tornado/HELB Projects

- Risk Reduction / Old Licensing Basis Issues
 - SSF (Standby Shutdown Facility) 1985
 - Maintains Units in Mode 3 from outside the Main Control Rooms
 - Damage Control Measures used to cooldown and restore long term DHR
 - Designed for Appendix R, Turbine Building Flood (internal), and Sabotage.
 - Later credited for Station Blackout and Tornado
 - Single train, with support system interdependencies
 - Most Risk Significant System at Station
 - Complex, deterministic Licensing Basis Issues
 - Tornado
 - High Energy Line Break (outside containment)
 - Appendix R (NFPA 805)
 - Common Risk Area – Turbine Building (Emergency Power Distribution Equipment)
 - Concept for NPBS (Natural Phenomena Barrier System) and PSW (Protected Service Water) (2004)
 - Objectives
 - Reduce Risk Worth of SSF
 - Provide framework for resolution of Licensing Basis Issues
 - Feasibility/Constructability Analyses (2005)
 - Initial Scope/Licensing approach development (2006)
 - Final Scope/commitment to construct (2007)
 - Licensing/Construction (In progress)

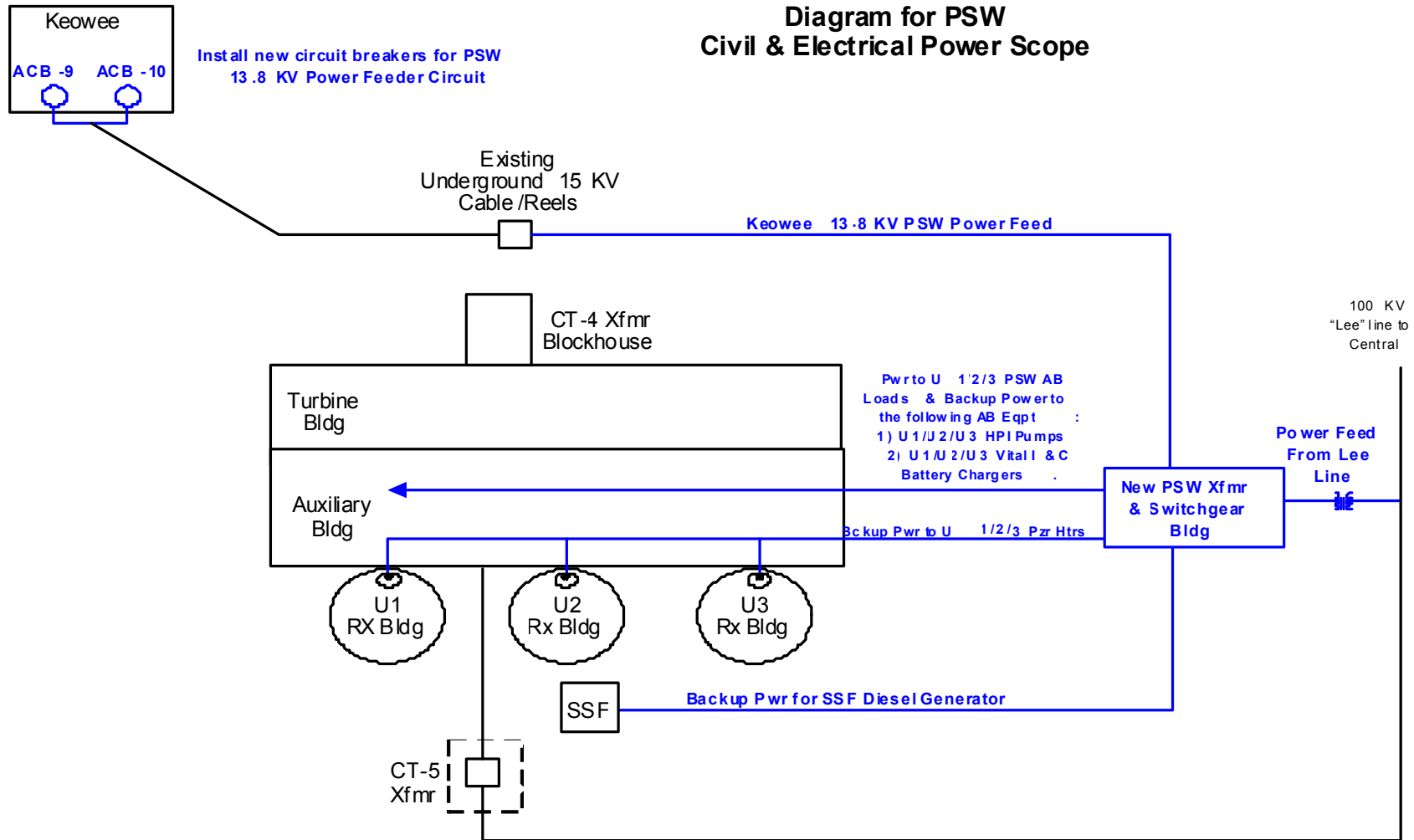
Background

Natural Phenomena Barrier System

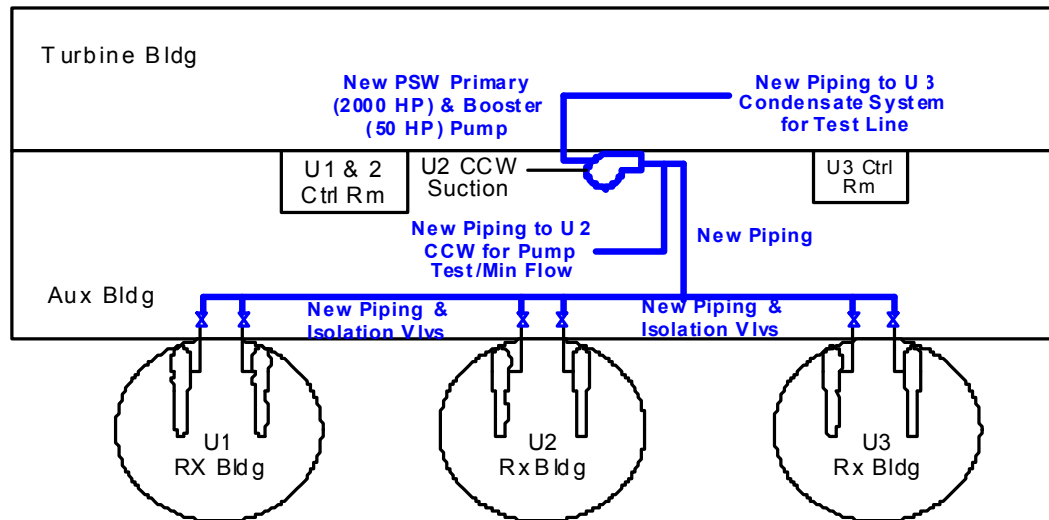


Background Protected Service Water

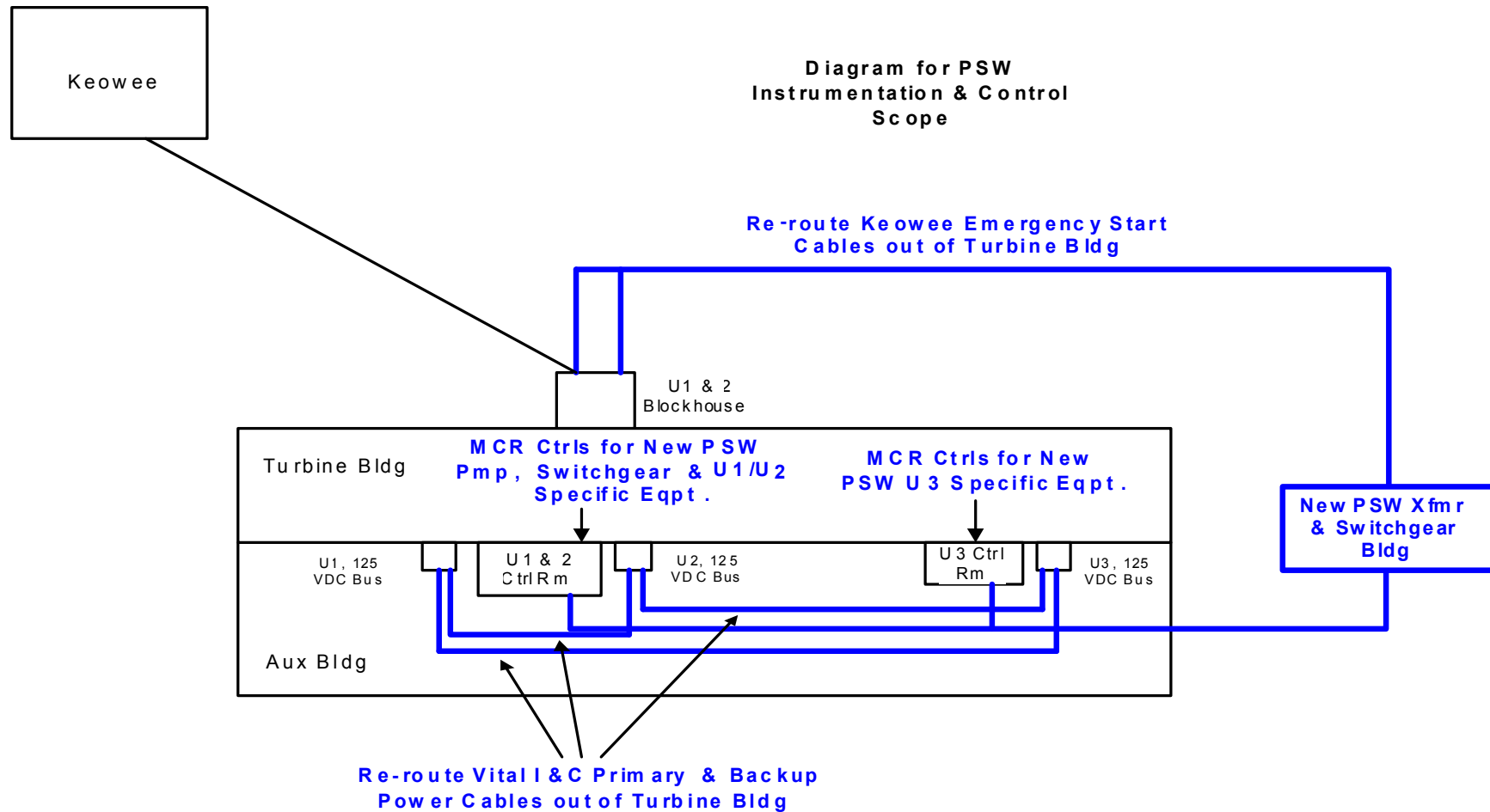
**Diagram for PSW
Civil & Electrical Power Scope**



Background Protected Service Water



Background Protected Service Water



ONS NFPA 805 History

- Letter of Intent for transition to NFPA 805 submitted in February 2005
 - ONS became the first of two pilot plants
 - Pilot meetings with the NRC throughout the transition period
 - Originally estimated to take two years and \$ 2 Million
- Initial LAR submitted on May 31, 2008
 - Was not complete – FPRA not final, modifications not determined
- Follow up LAR submitted on October 31, 2008
 - Complete in every detail except for submitting detailed modification descriptions
 - This LAR was based on the same methodology as the Harris Nuclear Plant (RG 1.205, Revision 0)
- Revised LAR submission planned for January 31, 2010
 - Revised to incorporate guidance given in Draft RG 1.205, Rev 1
 - More fully encompasses the flexibility allowed in NFPA 805

Guidance Affecting NFPA 805 Transition

- RG 1.205 Revision 0 to Revision 1
- RG 1.189 Revision 1 to Revision 2
- RG 1.174
 - Revised its use to apply risk to individual fire areas
- NEI 00-01 Revision 1 to Revision 2
- NEI 04-02 Revision 1 endorsed
 - FAQ process clarifies/expands on guidance in NEI 04-02
 - Additional clarification/expansion of NEI 04-02 guidance documented in the LAR
- New FPRA methodologies
- NRC Fire Testing

Oconee Nuclear Station Results/Lessons Learned

- Reconstitution
- Traditional Fire Protection
- Nuclear Safety Capability Assessment
- Fire Probabilistic Risk Assessment
- Non-power Operations
- LAR
- Configuration Control

Reconstitution

- Well documented Safe Shutdown Analysis (SSA) that identifies variances from the deterministic requirements (VFDR)
- Periodic modification reviews to maintain a current Safe Shutdown Analysis (SSA)
- Address Industry Issues
 - Identify IN 92-18 Concerns
 - Breaker Coordination
 - Multi-spurious Operation
 - Operator Manual Actions
 - Hemyc Notices, etc

Lessons Learned

1. Complete prior to starting transition to NFPA 805
2. Ensure any original assumptions are valid
3. This can be a significant cost within itself

Traditional Fire Protection (B-1 Table)

- Limited calculations supporting the original design basis
- Code Compliance calculations generated
- Generation of a new calculation for the B-1 Table
- License Amendment Request (LAR) contains
 - Licensing actions that require clarification of previous NRC approval
 - NFPA 805 Chapter 3 requirements that require NRC approval

RG 1.205 Revision 1 Effects:

1. Existing Engineering Equivalency Evaluations (EEEE) need only be submitted in summary form
2. Licensee is allowed to submit complete EEEE's if desired

Lessons Learned

1. Allow enough time to complete
2. Ensure any original assumptions are valid
3. This can be a significant cost within itself
4. The LAR should only submit items that require NRC approval

Nuclear Safety Capability Assessment (B-3 Table)

- Non compartmentalized fire areas could result in multiple unit events
- VFDR's were identified
- Change Evaluations originally developed from VFDR's in B-3 Table
- Manual action feasibility performed for recovery actions
- Thermal Hydraulic calculations required
- Analysis updated to reflect revision to Draft RG 1.205 Revision 1
 - Define Primary Control Station
 - Establish Mission Time
 - Determine recovery actions required to demonstrate availability of a success path
 - Evaluate risk of recovery actions

Nuclear Safety Capability Assessment (B-3 Table)

Draft RG 1.205 Revision 1 Effects:

1. Clarify Primary Control Station in all supporting calculations
2. Develop new process/methodology to classify recovery actions
3. Develop new process/methodology to describe “At Power” and “Non-power” fire safe shutdown capability
4. Revise Safe Shutdown Database, Fire Risk Evaluations, and NSCA calculations
5. Revise the recovery action feasibility calculation
6. Update the Fire PRA
7. Revise committed modification list

Lessons Learned:

1. New RG 1.205 Guidance improves clarity of the classification of the recovery actions
2. The development of the B-3 Table is an iterative process
3. For subsequent plants transitioning to NFPA 805, up front training is essential

Fire Probabilistic Risk Assessment (FPRA)

- PRA component selection
- Ignition sources
- Fire Compartment Geometry
- Thermal Hydraulic calculations were completed using MAPP
(Some T/H analysis required more in depth verification using RETRAN)
- Developed Fire Scenarios for a given fire area
- Ranked fire scenarios by risk
- Used to credit plant fire features where needed to support safe shutdown
- Used to support Fire Area Risk Evaluations
- Used to recommend some of the NFPA 805 modifications
- NUREG 6850 turned out to be somewhat conservative (however NUREG 6850 still provides a good foundation to build a Fire PRA)
 - Use additional PRA techniques (fire modeling) when results are not realistic

Fire Probabilistic Risk Assessment (FPRA)

- FPRA/Safe Shutdown Analysis Team interface
- FPRA quality versus Appendix B concerns

RG-1.205 Revision 1 Effects:

1. Revise FPRA to evaluate the risk of each recovery action
2. Revise FPRA to reflect the included committed modifications
3. A revised FPRA requires a revision to all Fire Area Risk Evaluations, the NSCA, and the Operator Recovery Action Feasibility calculation

Lessons Learned

1. Need the rule/guidance changes locked down to minimize rework
2. While still conservative, the new FPRA's are working as designed
3. Time for maturing of the FPRA's should be incorporated into NRC evaluations
4. The FPRA and NFPA 805 allows the station to specify modifications applying risk insights
5. ONS required separate models due to unit differences – not originally envisioned
6. Ideally the PRA model should be built with the new reconstituted SSA

Non-Power Operations (NPO)

- It was more complicated than anticipated to tie NPO components to Key Safety Functions as specified in FAQ 07-0040
- Non compartmentalized fire areas can present concerns as “pinch points”
- Piloting incorporation of cooldown activities as a separate module into NPO

RG-1.205 Revision 1 Effects:

1. Treatment of “At Power” and “Non-Power” adjusted to take advantage of flexibility allowed in NFPA 805

Lessons Learned

1. More efficient process envisioned by incorporating Draft RG 1.205, Rev 1 from the start – i.e. No rework

License Amendment Request (LAR)

- Difficulties in providing the right amount of information to the NRC for acceptance and approval
- Very compressed LAR review periods due to pilot plant due dates

RG-1.205 Revision 1 Effects:

1. New License condition to be added
2. Most of the LAR sections will require revision to incorporate the RG-1.205, Rev 1 changes

Lessons Learned

1. ONS revised LAR will provide the template for the industry
2. A proper Duke Energy internal review period for a LAR this size (~ 1000 pages) is approximately 90 days
3. Pilot plants should complete pilot process before other stations are allowed to start transition

Configuration Control

- Fleet modification review process developed and implemented early in the transition
- The need for development of controls for new calcs and LAR information
- Post LAR program development
- Project process controls
- Integration of the new Final Safety Analysis (Design Basis Document) and Nuclear Safety Capability Assessment (SSA Calculation) into existing Engineering documents

RG-1.205 Revision 1 Effects:

1. No direct effects on this item

Lessons Learned

1. Resources required for post LAR program documents are committed to the completion of LAR activities
2. Modification and procedure controls need to be put into place prior to transition to protect LAR input
3. Non-pilot plants cannot lock down a schedule until pilot plant activities are complete and the LAR template is agreed to

Summary of Oconee Experience

- The Oconee NFPA 805 Project is into it's fourth year and current cost is ~ \$18 Million. Estimating three years and \$6 – 10 Million for subsequent transitions for each site, not including reconstitution
- Having stable guidance for NFPA 805 transition is important for effective project management
- Teamwork and communications
- Plant personnel frequently required for maintenance of operating units
- This is a very complicated process requiring significant change management including training of station personnel
- Different designs of nuclear plants present some challenges to generic NFPA 805 submittals and programs
- Duke Energy supports approval of Draft RG 1.205 Revision 1

Regulatory Guide 1.205

ACRS

Reliability & PRA Subcommittee

November 13, 2009

Fire PRA

- **Regulatory Guide 1.205 addresses fire PRA considerations for NFPA 805**
 - **Reg. Guide 1.200 process is used**
 - **In addition, “frequently asked questions” are used to provide regulatory expectations for specific fire PRA methods**
 - **Some of the method issues have been discussed with the subcommittee previously**
 - **NRC stated at commission briefing that these FAQs “close” the remaining fire PRA issues**

Fire PRA FAQs

- **Fire PRA issues are not closed by the FAQs**
- **These methods still do not provide PRA results that comport with operating experience**
- **Substantial work remains to address:**
 - **Interim Solutions in “Closed” issues**
 - **Numerous additional issues never submitted to FAQ process**
- **The state of fire PRA needs to be acknowledged and addressed in the Reg. Guide**

Reality Check: Electrical Cabinet Fires

$$\text{Risk} = f(\text{likelihood}, \text{severity})$$

Likelihood

- Events back to 1968 (pre-Appendix R)
 - Factor of ~2
- Inclusion of “Indeterminate” fires
 - ~30% increase

Severity

- Use of unqualified cable tests qualified cabinets
 - >3x HRR
- Reliance on limiting fire tests
 - Use of accelerants, burners, & flammables to start fires
 - Cabinet doors open
 - 12 min ramp up to peak HRR

Result:

3,000 yrs of operating experience ≈ 13 “severe” fires
NUREG/CR-6850 Prediction > 130 very severe fires

Planned Fire PRA Improvement Activities

Red Indicates “closed” for RG 1.205

- **High Energy Arcing Faults***
- **Large Oil Fires***
- **Incipient Fire Growth in Electrical Cabinets***
- **Credit for Incipient Detection***
- Hot Short Probabilities
- **Fire Ignition Frequency***
- **Fire Suppression Probabilities***
- **Hot Short Duration***
- Enhancement of Fire Event Database
- Peak heat release data review and analysis, testing
- Control Room Modeling and Treatment in the Fire PRA
- Human Reliability methods and performance shaping factors
- Control vs suppression of fires
- Ignition frequency treatment of standby components
- Fire growth and propagation investigation
- Incipient detection testing
- Transient Fire HRR
- Empirical data and comparison with fire PRA
- Update of the Fire PRA Standard
- Additional Peer Review Guidance

Fire PRA Concerns

- **Use of immature and conservative methods could lead to incorrect decision making for NFPA 805 and other PRA applications**
 - **Plant modifications to reduce exaggerated fire risk**
 - **Risk management actions, especially with respect to more realistic internal events scenarios when compared to fire**
 - **Incorrect depiction of total plant risk through simple summing of risk metrics**

Proposed Improvement to RG 1.205

- **Reg Guide 1.205 should:**
 - Identify and address the need for improved fire PRA methods
 - Provide cautions relative to risk masking and skewing due to model bias using “FAQ” approaches
 - Allow for improved PRA methods to be applied as they are developed: e.g. follow original intent of RG 1.200
 - Provide process for adjustment of proposed plant modifications based on improved risk insights

Conclusion

- **NFPA 805 is schedule driven**
 - Industry and NRC have major efforts underway on fire research and Fire PRA improvement
 - This will take time beyond NFPA 805 schedule
- **Reg Guide 1.205 should acknowledge:**
 - The current immature state of fire PRA
 - The importance of realistic methods
 - The need to provide a regulatory process to accommodate improved PRA insights
- **Realism remains important if PRA is to be viable decision making tool**

NFPA 805 Transition Results and Impact Due to RG 1.205, Rev 1 11/13/2009

Jeff Ertman, NFPA 805 Project Manager
Dave Miskiewicz, Principal PRA Engineer





Topics

- NFPA 805 Impact on Plant
 - ◆ Integration of Skill Sets and Tech Areas
 - ◆ Post Transition Program
- Fire PRA Results
 - ◆ Overview CDF LERF Results
 - ◆ Realism / FSS
 - ◆ Risk of Recovery Actions / Progress Energy Philosophy
- Impact of RG 1.205, Rev 1 on Transition

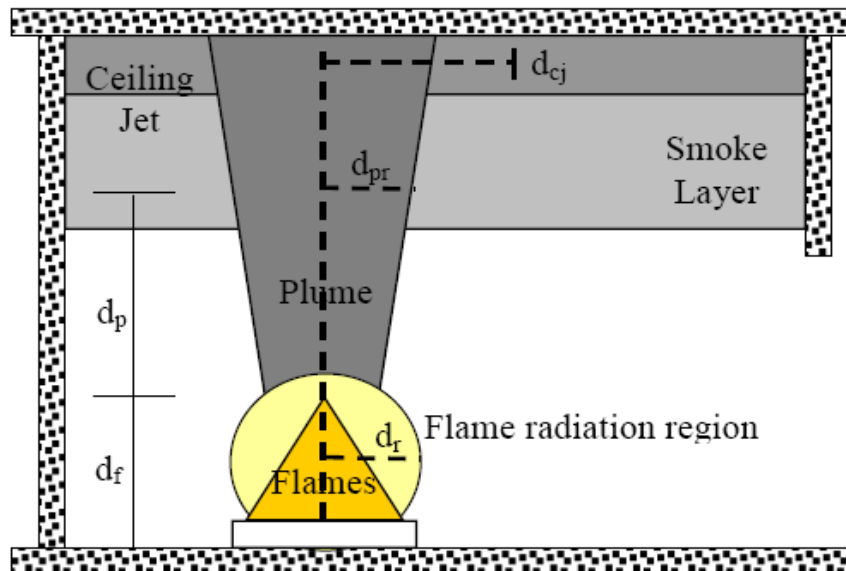


Integration of PRA/SSA/Classical FP

- Includes Primary Skill Sets:
 - ◆ Classical Fire Protection Program
 - ◆ Including Fire Modeling
 - ◆ Safe Shutdown Analysis
 - ◆ Fire Probabilistic Risk Analysis

Example Ignition Source

- Performance Based – Follow the Physics
 - ◆ Data Gathering
 - ◆ Engineering Analysis





Example Data

Identification of Important Fire Scenarios in a Compartment – Examples Shown

Ignition Source Examples	Ignition Source Description	Example Targets
FC99_S99001	Control Panel	Tray10, Conduit 11555
FC99_S99002	Inverter	Conduits 88899, 34666
FC99_S99003	Electrical Panel	Panel 200, Tray 50
FC99_S99004	MCC	Trays 30, 60, 90



Classical Fire Protection Elements

- Fire Prevention
- Building Construction / Fire Barriers
- Suppression / Detection
- Fire Response
- Control of Transients
- Impairments / Comp Measures



SSA / Appendix R

- Deterministic Plant Model
- Plant Systems Modeled
- Equipment and Cables Modeled
- Non Power Operations
- Operator Manual Actions for Fire
- Protect the Process



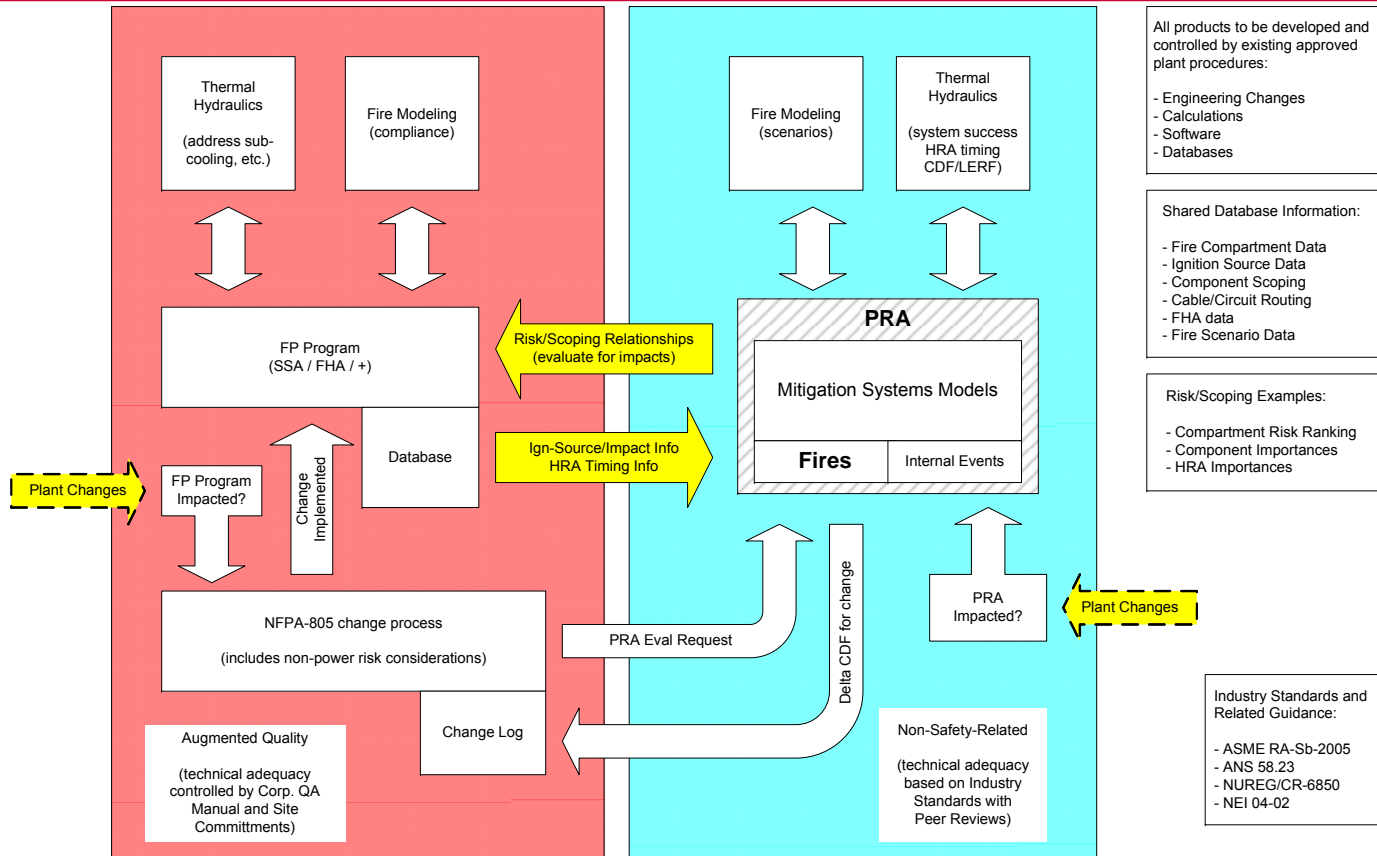
Fire PRA

- Spatial Analysis
- Classical Fire Protection Inputs
- Safe Shutdown / Cable Routing Inputs
- Plant Systems Risk Model Used as an Input
- Built to ASME / ANS RA-S-2008

Integration

- Risk Informed Plant Change Process
- ◆ Ignition Sources / Fire Scenario
- ◆ Classical FP Features / Program
- ◆ NSCA / NPO (Safe Shutdown)
- ◆ Preliminary Risk Review
- ◆ Detailed Risk Analysis

Bringing Two Worlds Together



Fire PRA / Fire Protection Program Interface

NFPA 805 Pilot Status

- RAI Responses/ Supplement 3 Completed, 10/9/09
- Program Implementation Mid 2010
- Modifications Complete by End of 2010

Progress Energy Fleet Status

- Incorporating Lessons Learned
 - ◆ Pilot Plant RAI Responses
 - ◆ RG 1.205, Rev 1 When Issued
 - ◆ Pilot Plant SERs When Issued
- Reassessing LAR Schedules

Fire Protection Improvements

- Specific Fire Scenarios Evaluated
- Reliance on Operator Manual Actions Significantly Reduced
- NFPA 805 Transition and Modifications Resulted in Overall Plant Risk Reduction
- Example Modifications Installed:
 - ◆ Hemyc/MT Fire Wrap Barriers Upgraded
 - ◆ Incipient Detection / Alternate Seal Injection

NFPA 805 Decision Making

- Ensure Fire Defense-In-Depth Maintained
- Input from Various Sources:
 - ◆ Classical / Safe Shutdown / PRA / Others
- Risk Informed Post Transition Plant Change Process



Fire PRA Development

- Internal Events Model/Documentation Revised for RG 1.200 and Peer Reviewed
- Fire PRA Primarily Performed In-House
 - ◆ Reviewed by NRC and Industry
- Strong Communication With:
 - ◆ NRC, Oconee, NEI
- Used NUREG/CR-6850 as the Template
 - ◆ Some Early Departures
 - √ Compartments
 - √ Scoping
 - √ Screening



Fire PRA Development Stats

- Over **50** Model Logic Changes to Incorporate SSA and MSO Components/Impacts
- Over **400** PRA Components Added to the SSD Cable Routing Database
- Over **1900** Ignition Sources and Over **21,000** Targets Identified Primarily by Walkdowns
- Detailed Circuit Analysis Performed on Over **2000** Cables
- Fire Modeling Insights Applied to Over **70** Sources
- Over **2400** Scenarios Remain in Current Analysis



Fire PRA Results

- CDF = 3.06E-05/yr
- LERF = 3.48E-06/yr

Top Contributing Compartments (CDF)

Compartment	Fire Area	Description	% Fire CDF
FC35			44.8%
FC54			17.9%
FC02			14.7%
FC41			8.1%
FC34			7.1%
FC03			3.1%
FC18			2.5%
		cumulative	98.2%



NFPA-805 Transition Results

- $\Delta\text{CDF} = -5.8\text{E-}07/\text{yr}$, $\Delta\text{LERF} = -3.64\text{E-}08/\text{yr}$

Compartment	Area	Desc	dCDF (wrap)	dCDF (cables)	dCDF Total
FC35			0.00E+00	1.05E-06	1.05E-06
FC18			5.57E-09	6.21E-08	6.77E-08
FC30			0.00E+00	1.06E-08	1.06E-08
FC29			1.68E-10	2.07E-09	2.24E-09
FC17			2.71E-11	1.70E-09	1.73E-09
		Total	5.77E-09	1.12E-06	1.13E-06

	dCDF	dLERF
Type 1 VFDRs	1.12E-06	5.35E-08
Type 2/3 VFDRs	5.77E-09	1.09E-10
Total for VFDRs	1.13E-06	5.36E-08
Internal Events	-1.71E-06	-9.00E-08
Total	-5.80E-07	-3.64E-08

Conservatisms in Results

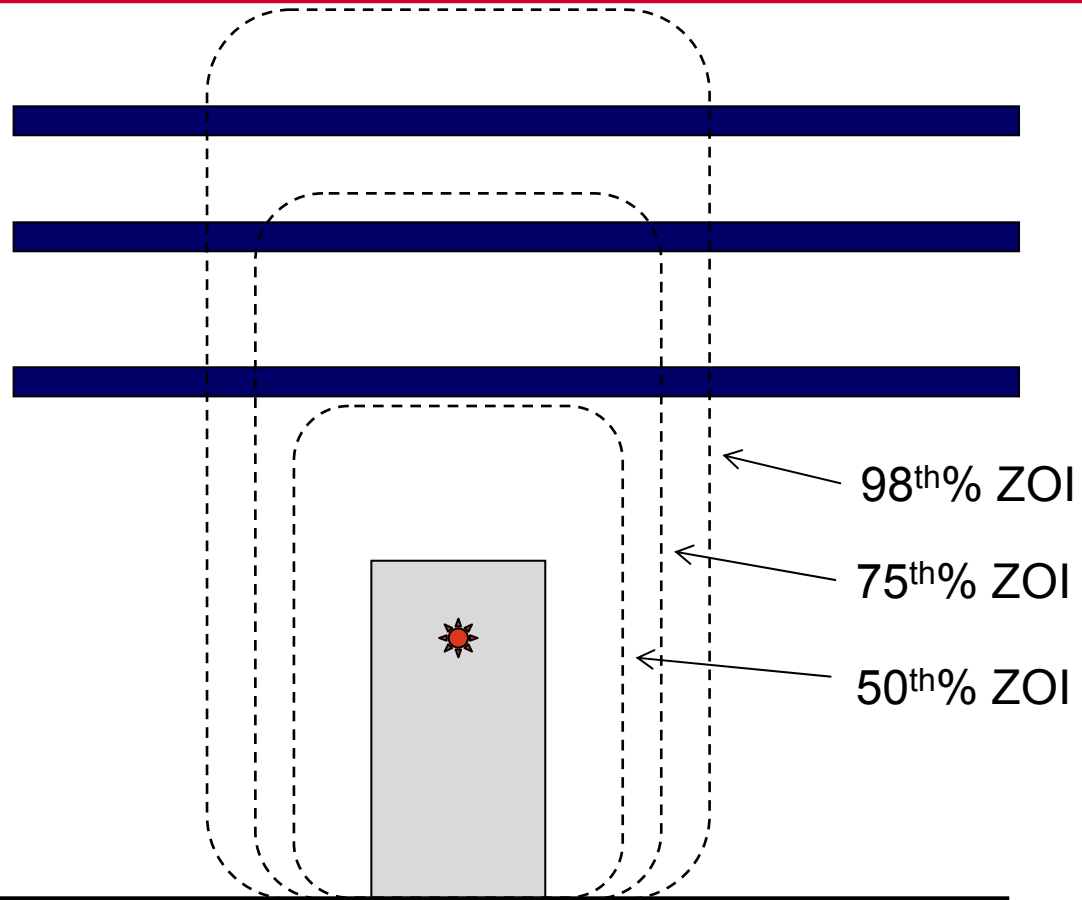
- Electrical Cabinet Fires Propagation Time from Alarm to Target Damage
 - ◆ Treatment of Vented, Non-Vented, and Sealed Electrical cabinets
 - ◆ Electrical Cabinet Fire HRR
- All Cable Damage/Ignition Based on Lower Bound Threshold
- LOOP Circuit Analysis
 - ◆ Transformer Yard and Turbine Building Fires
- No Credit for Incipient Detection in MCR
- No Credit for Hot Short Self Recovery



PRA Fire Modeling Basics

Simple model -
Scenario treated as an
open fire located 1 ft
below top of cabinet.

More tools needed to
justify cabinet integrity,
vented cabinet HRR.



Front View

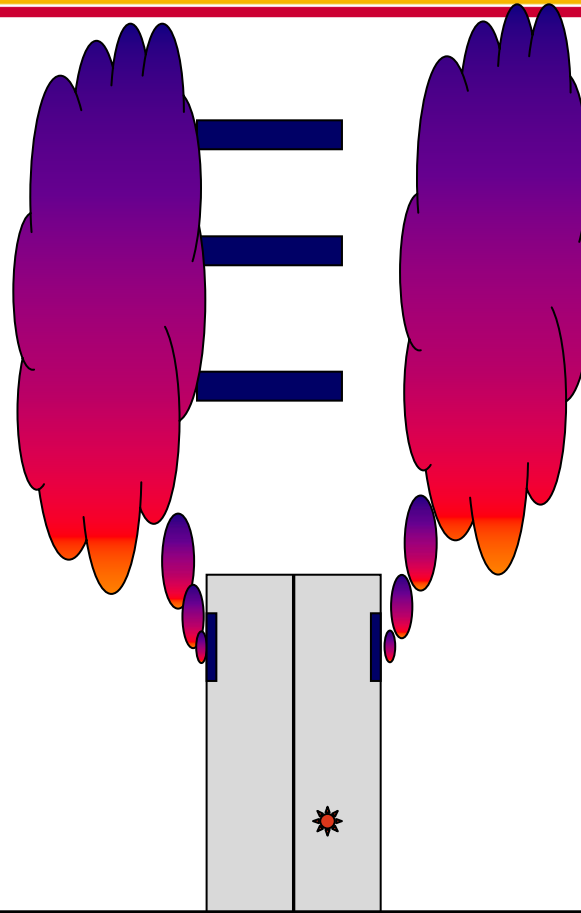


PRA Fire Modeling Basics

Detailed model -

Scenario treated as a fire located inside of cabinet with limited air supply and hot gas flowing from vents.

Inside geometry and ignition components and combustibles will also have an impact.



Side view



Other Remaining Uncertainties

- Ignition Frequency Methodology
 - ◆ Per Plant vs. Per Source
- Treatment of Generic Barriers such as Coatings and Solid Bottom Trays
- The Human Component
 - ◆ Fire Suppression
 - ◆ Procedure Response
 - ◆ Command and Control Decisions
- Alternate Shutdown Treatment
- FAQ Interim Solutions



Risk of Recovery Actions

- All Existing Fire Procedure Recovery Actions (RA) were Reviewed to Identify Potential Adverse Impacts
 - ◆ Any Actions Identified as Adverse were Either Eliminated or Conditioned to Remove the Adverse Potential
- No Specific RAs are Credited in Harris Fire PRA
 - ◆ ASD is a Special Case
- Cables Hits Prompting RAs are Identified as VFDRs
 - ◆ The Cable Risk Bounds the Potential RA Risk
 - ◆ Exception CSD and ESFAS Not Protected Path
- All VFDRs are Included in the Δ RISK Analysis
- If the Area Δ RISK is Acceptable Additional RA Risk Analysis is Not Required (Risk of Potential RA is Bounded)



Remaining Challenges

(Post Transition – Not Piloted Yet)

- Plant Changes
 - ◆ Preliminary Risk Screening per NEI 04-02
 - ◆ Cumulative Risk Tracking
- Incorporating Methodology Updates
 - ◆ Impact on Risk Insights
 - ◆ Evolving PRA Standard
- Post Transition Program Inspection Process
 - ◆ Inspection Scope/Focus
 - ◆ Treatment of Findings
(NFPA-805 compatibility with SDP methods)

PE Perspective

RG 1.205 Changes in Rev 1

- Change Evaluations vs. Risk Evaluations
- Risk of Recovery Actions
 - Changed Direction from Rev 0
 - Primary Control Stations
 - Fire Affected Train vs. Protected Train
- License Condition

Questions?



Acronyms

- PRA – Probabilistic Risk Analysis
- SSA – Safe Shutdown Analysis
- MCR – Main Control Room
- NSCA – Nuclear Safety Capability Assessment
- NPO – Non Power Operations
- LOOP – Loss of Offsite Power
- HRR – Heat Release Rate
- VFDR – Variance From the Deterministic Requirement
- RA – Recovery Action



Steven Laur

Senior Level Advisor

Division of Risk Assessment

Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation

Regulatory Guide 1.205, Revision 1
Standard Review Plan Section 9.5.1.2

ACRS Reliability and PRA Subcommittee

November 13, 2009

Overview

- 10 CFR 50.48(c) and NFPA 805, 2001 edition
 - Comprehensive and coherent regulation
 - Complex – needed pilot applications in order to fully understand nuances
- Regulatory Guide 1.205, Revision 1
 - Improved and additional guidance to facilitate compliance
 - Clear and consistent Regulatory Positions
 - Fully vetted:
 - Stakeholder comments received and considered
 - ACRS members' input (June 1, August 18, 2009)
 - Office concurrence received (NRR, NRO, RES, OGC)
 - Final draft shared with public (September 10, October 29, 2009)

Briefing Objectives

- ACRS sub-committee recommends that we brief the full committee at the December, 2009 meeting:
 - Endorse RG 1.205, Rev. 1
 - Endorse SRP 9.5.1.2 (new section)
- This guidance improves clarity and provides regulatory stability for both pilot plants and non-pilot plants
- Issuance of RG 1.205, Rev. 1, and SRP 9.5.1.2 at this time fosters clarity and regulatory stability

Presentation Topics

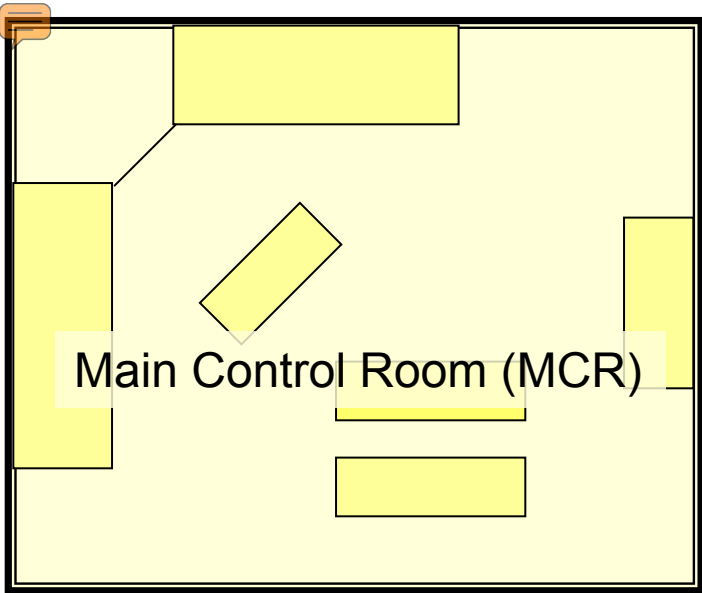
- Background
- RG 1.205 Changes since 8/18/09 ACRS Meeting
- Public Meeting Interaction
- Conclusion

Background

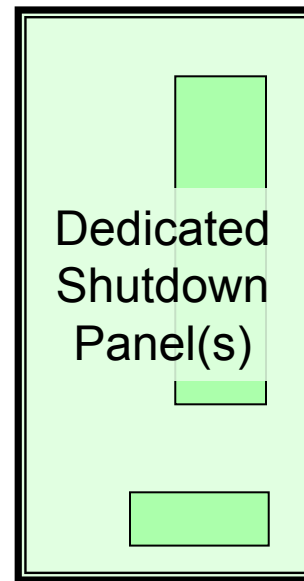
- Public comment periods:
 - SRP: February 5, 2009
 - RG: March 25, 2009
- Comment Periods Closed:
 - SRP & RG: May 22, 2009
- ACRS Subcommittee in June, August, November 2009
- CRGR review in July, 2009
- Public meetings with stakeholders in September and October 2009
- ACRS Full Committee scheduled for December 3, 2009

Changes Since 8/18/09 ACRS

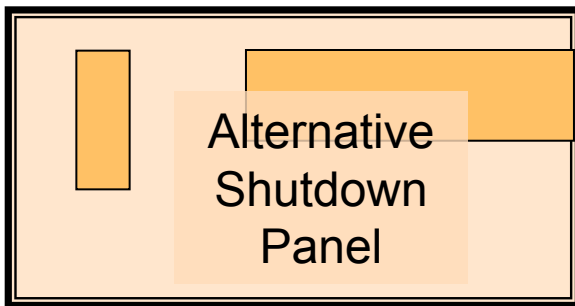
- Cumulative Risk
 - Baseline risk to use in evaluating the effect of plant changes on cumulative risk: the risk of the plant at the point of full implementation of NFPA 805 (no “offset” carried forward)
- Sample License Condition
 - Allows self-approval of “no more than minimal risk increase” in the period between the new license and full implementation
- Risk of previously-approved recovery actions
 - The staff incorporated the flow chart presented to ACRS into the RG
- Primary Control Station
 - The staff incorporated the comments received from the ACRS subcommittee with regard to simplifying the definition



Control Room actions are not recovery actions



Dedicated Shutdown Panel[†] actions are not recovery actions when command and control is shifted from the MCR



Alternative Shutdown[†] actions are not recovery actions when control is shifted from the MCR provided:

- Primary command & control
- Requisite controls, indications, & communications
- Multiple components controlled from location

[†] As defined in Appendix R III.G.3 and NRC-approved

Public Meeting Interaction

- The NRC staff incorporated the majority of stakeholder comments
- Remaining regulatory positions are necessary to foster clarity and regulatory stability
- Members of industry agreed that RG 1.205, Rev. 1 should be issued ASAP to contribute to NFPA 805 regulatory stability

Public Meeting Interaction

- Industry expressed concerns in the following areas:
 - Guidance not fully vetted (e.g., fire risk evaluations)
 - Recovery Actions (e.g., definition of “success path”)
 - License Condition (placement of “minimal risk increase” paragraph)
 - Post-Transition Change Evaluation Process (RG focuses on detailed risk evaluation)
- NRC will continue to utilize the FAQ process to further refine implementation details

Conclusion

- Regulatory Guide 1.205, Revision 1 and SRP 9.5.1.2
 - Incorporate the significant lessons from the pilot plants
 - Provide clear and consistent guidance to facilitate compliance with a comprehensive and complex regulation
 - Fully considered stakeholder comments
 - majority of comments were incorporated into the final drafts
 - a few stakeholder comments were not incorporated because of requirements in the rule
- Issuance of RG 1.205, Rev. 1, and SRP 9.5.1.2 at this time fosters clarity and regulatory stability
- The staff requests the ACRS endorse issuance of these two documents



Questions?

CONTINGENCY SLIDES

RISK OF RECOVERY ACTIONS IN NFPA 805

4.2.3.1 One success path of required cables and equipment to achieve and maintain the nuclear safety performance criteria without the use of recovery actions shall be protected by the requirements specified in either 4.2.3.2, 4.2.3.3, or 4.2.3.4, as applicable. Use of recovery actions to demonstrate availability of a success path for the nuclear safety performance criteria automatically shall imply use of the performance-based approach as outlined in 4.2.4.

4.2.4* Performance-Based Approach. When the use of recovery actions has resulted in the use of this approach, the additional risk presented by their use shall be evaluated.

When the fire modeling or other engineering analysis, including the use of recovery actions for nuclear safety analysis, is used, the approach described in 4.2.4.1 shall be used.

When **fire risk evaluation** is used, the approach described in 4.2.4.2 shall be used.

4.2.4.1 Use of Fire Modeling

The approach in 4.2.4.1.1 through 4.2.4.1.6 shall be used.

4.2.4.2 Use of Fire Risk Evaluation. Use of fire risk evaluation for the performance-based approach shall consist of an integrated assessment of the acceptability of risk, defense-in-depth, and safety margins.

The evaluation process shall compare the risk associated with implementation of the deterministic requirements with the proposed alternative.

The difference in risk between the two approaches shall meet the risk acceptance criteria described in 2.4.4.1.

The fire risk shall be calculated using the approach described in 2.4.3.

2.4.3* Fire Risk Evaluations.

The PSA methods, tools, and data ... for the performance-based valuation of fire protection features (see 4.2.4.2) or ... the change analysis described in 2.4.4 shall conform with ... 2.4.3.1 through 2.4.3.3.

2.4.4.1* Risk Acceptance Criteria.

The change in public health risk from any plant change shall be acceptable to the AHJ. CDF and LERF shall be used to determine the acceptability of the change.

Fire PRA – Quality

- Fire PRA technical adequacy – 2 aspects
 - Underlying PRA (i.e., the baseline model)
 - Analyses, assumptions, and approximations to map the cause-effect relationship associated with the application
- Method for addressing
 - Baseline PRA - conform to the peer review and self assessment processes in RG 1.200 (PRA Standard)
 - Fire Risk assessments - describe the specific modeling of each cause-effect relationship associated with the application
- Submittal guidance
 - Submit documentation described in Section 4.2 of RG 1.200
 - Generally accept Capability Category (CC) II for FPRA
 - Justify use of CC I for specific supporting requirements
 - Evaluate whether parts of the FPRA need to meet CC III

Fire Risk Evaluations

- Two similar (but different) risk evaluations in NFPA 805
 - Fire Risk Evaluations
 - Demonstrate adequacy of an alternate to the deterministic criteria
 - Each fire area (as applicable) and total plant fire risk change
 - Plant Change Evaluations
 - Changes to the “previously approved Fire Protection Program”
 - Cumulative risk must be considered
 - Cumulative risk calculation starts at implementation of NFPA 805 (including all necessary modifications)
 - Baseline for evaluating the cumulative affect of changes to the fire protection program is based on the fire risk at the point of implementation of NFPA 805

Enhanced Sample License Condition

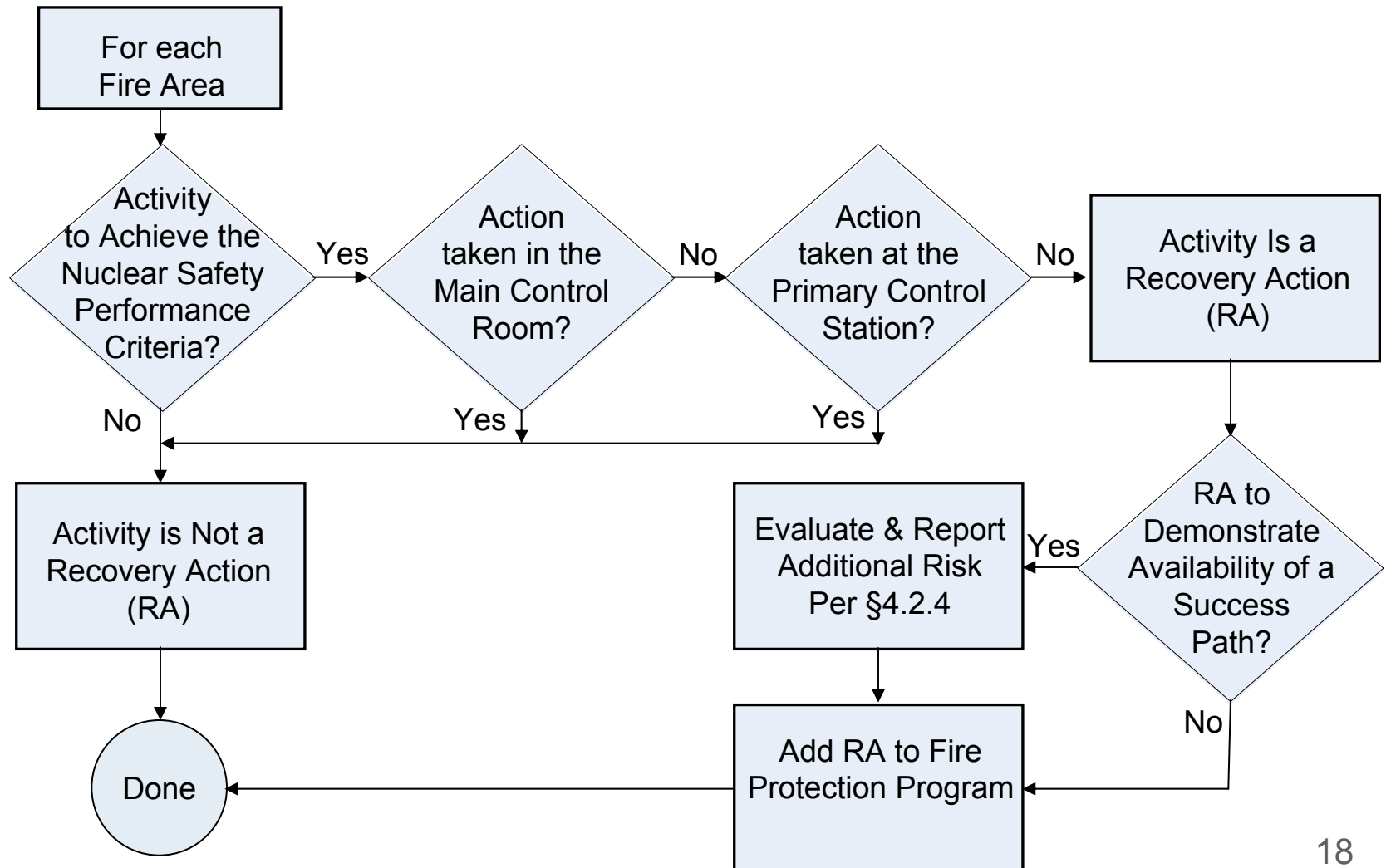
- Allow non-risk informed changes to the fire protection program that have no more than a minimal risk impact
 - Consistent with intent of NEI 04-02, Revision 2
 - Allow screening per process approved in the NFPA 805 license amendment
- Incorporated information regarding *functional equivalency* and *adequate for the hazard* (FAQ-06-0008) into the sample license condition (from §3.2.4)

Recovery Actions

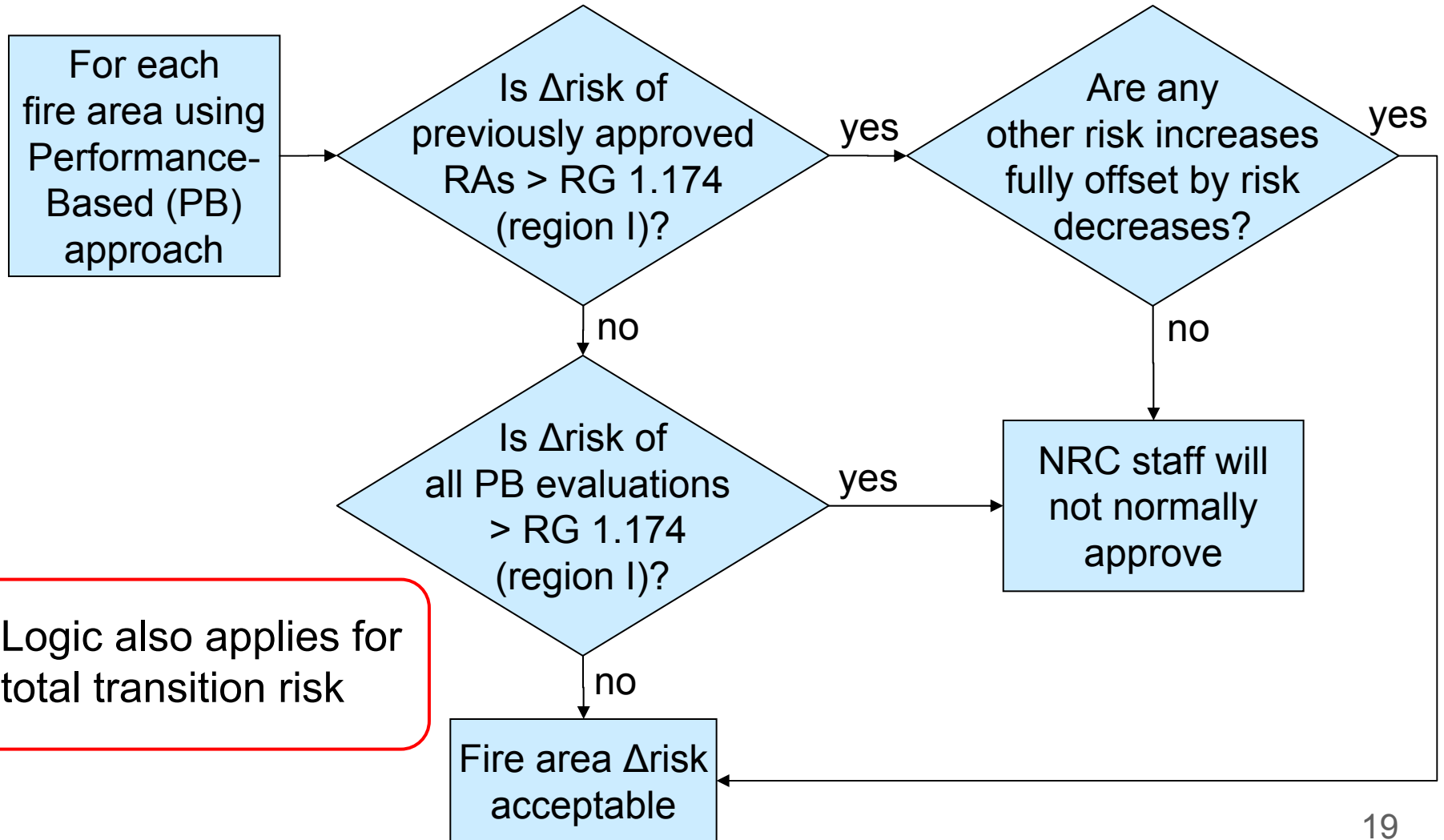
Definition: "Activities to achieve the nuclear safety performance criteria that take place outside of the main control room or outside of the primary control station(s) for the equipment being operated including the replacement or modification of components"

(NFPA 805 §1.6.52)

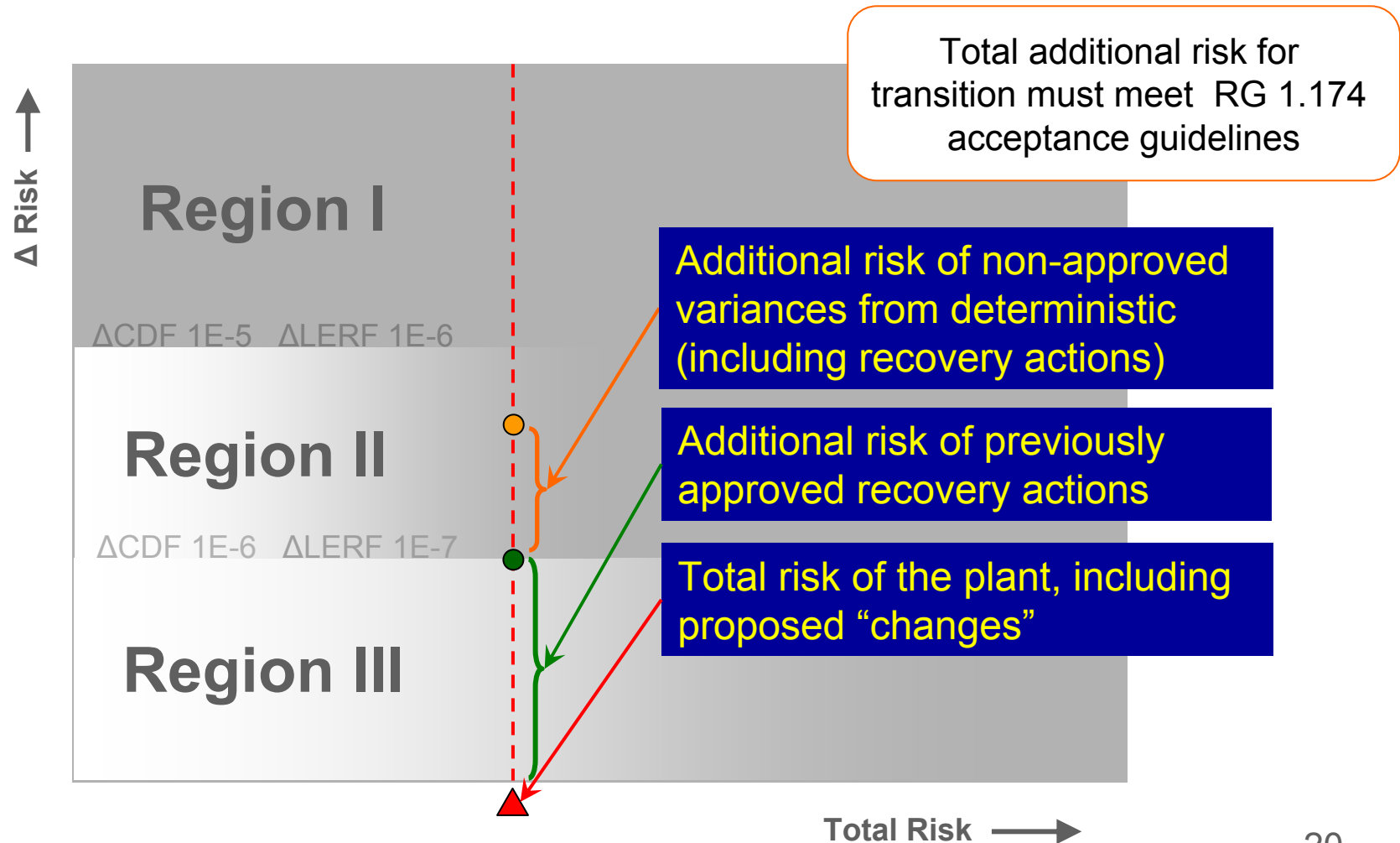
Recovery Actions in NFPA 805



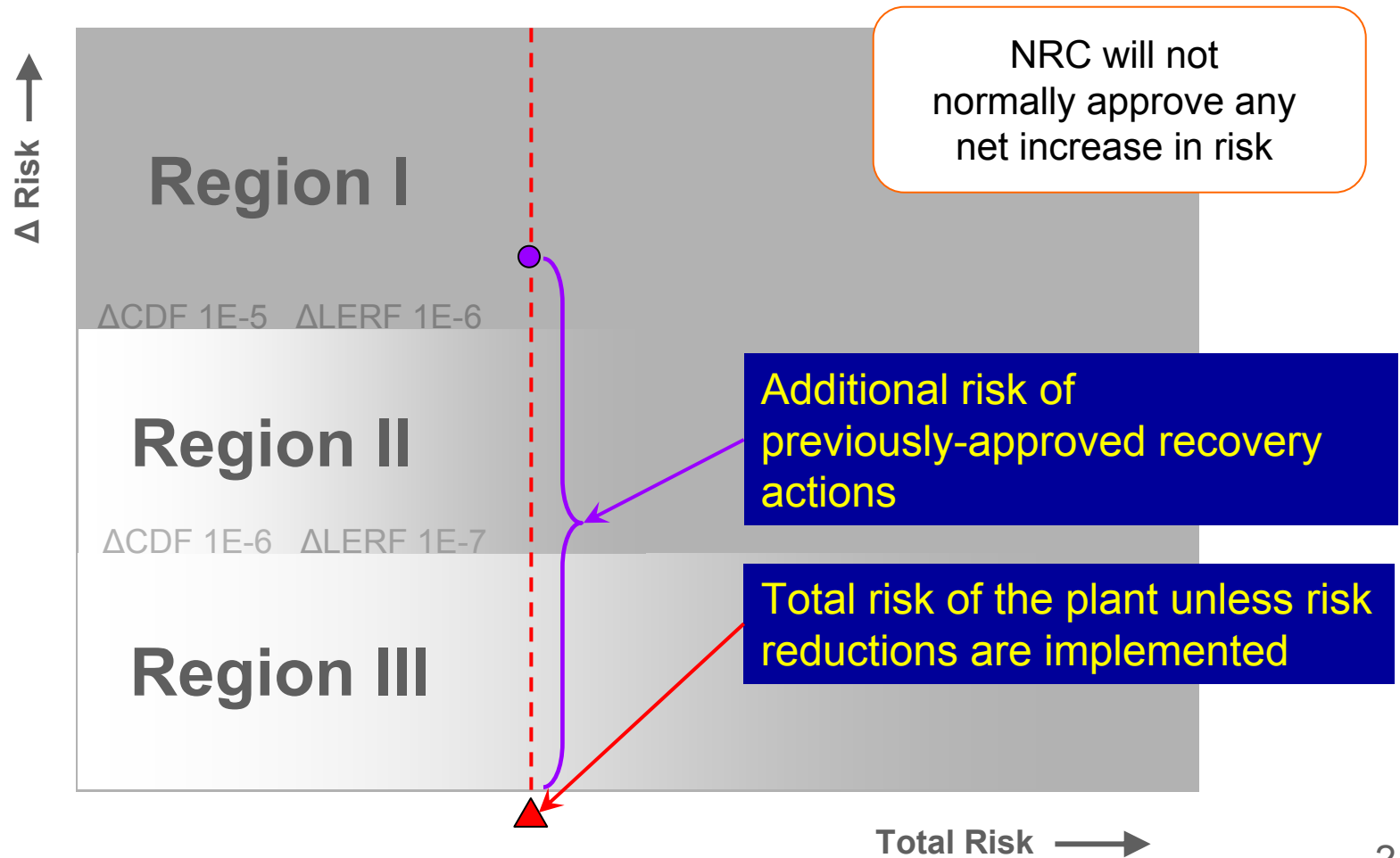
Application of RG 1.174 to NRC Staff Review During Transition (by Fire Area)



Case 1: Additional Risk of Previously-Approved Recovery Actions is Within RG 1.174



Case 2: Additional Risk of Previously-Approved Recovery Actions Exceeds RG 1.174



Clarified Definition of Primary Control Station

- RG 1.205, Rev. 1 defines “primary control station” (details on next slide)
- The definition recognizes that NRC-approved Appendix R III.G.3 approaches should “carry over” to NFPA 805 if certain criteria are met
- The staff incorporated the comments received from the ACRS subcommittee with regard to simplifying the definition

Standard Review Plan 9.5.1.2

Guidance to NRC staff is consistent with RG 1.205, Rev. 1

Follows general SRP format:

- I. AREAS OF REVIEW
- II. ACCEPTANCE CRITERIA
- III. REVIEW PROCEDURE
- IV. EVALUATION FINDINGS
- V. IMPLEMENTATION
- VI. REFERENCES

Attachment 1 – Risk-Informed/Performance-Based Fire Protection Program LAR Acceptance Review Matrix

SRP REVIEW PROCEDURE

(Section III)

- 1 PROGRAMMATIC REVIEW OF LICENSE AMENDMENT REQUEST
- 2 FUNDAMENTAL FIRE PROTECTION PROGRAM ELEMENTS AND MINIMUM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS
- 3 NUCLEAR SAFETY PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
- 4 RADIOACTIVE RELEASE PERFORMANCE CRITERIA
- 5 RISK ASSESSMENTS AND PLANT CHANGE EVALUATIONS
- 6 MONITORING PROGRAM
- 7 PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION, CONFIGURATION CONTROL, AND QUALITY ASSURANCE



Pilot plant Safety Evaluation Reports will follow this same general outline.